

**Manuscript version: Author's Accepted Manuscript**

The version presented in WRAP is the author's accepted manuscript and may differ from the published version or Version of Record.

**Persistent WRAP URL:**

<http://wrap.warwick.ac.uk/140909>

**How to cite:**

Please refer to published version for the most recent bibliographic citation information. If a published version is known of, the repository item page linked to above, will contain details on accessing it.

**Copyright and reuse:**

The Warwick Research Archive Portal (WRAP) makes this work by researchers of the University of Warwick available open access under the following conditions.

Copyright © and all moral rights to the version of the paper presented here belong to the individual author(s) and/or other copyright owners. To the extent reasonable and practicable the material made available in WRAP has been checked for eligibility before being made available.

Copies of full items can be used for personal research or study, educational, or not-for-profit purposes without prior permission or charge. Provided that the authors, title and full bibliographic details are credited, a hyperlink and/or URL is given for the original metadata page and the content is not changed in any way.

**Publisher's statement:**

Please refer to the repository item page, publisher's statement section, for further information.

For more information, please contact the WRAP Team at: [wrap@warwick.ac.uk](mailto:wrap@warwick.ac.uk).

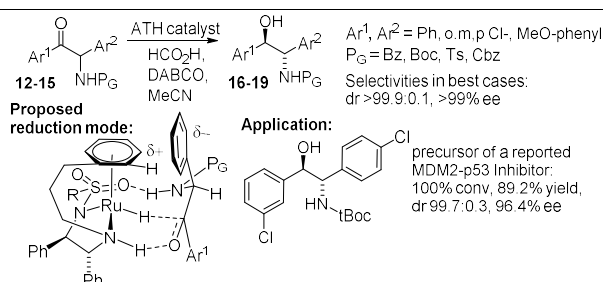
# Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation - Dynamic Kinetic Resolution of $\alpha$ -Amino Ketones

Shweta K. Gediya, Guy J. Clarkson and Martin Wills.\*

Department of Chemistry, The University of Warwick, Coventry, CV4 7AL, UK.

Corresponding author: m.wills@warwick.ac.uk

Supporting Information Placeholder

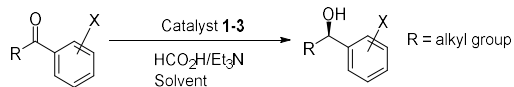


**ABSTRACT:** A series of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones were reduced using asymmetric transfer hydrogenation (ATH) through a dynamic kinetic resolution (DKR). The protecting group was matched to the reducing agent and following optimization, a series of substrates were investigated, giving products in high diastereoselectivity, over 99% ee in several cases and full conversion. The methodology was applied to the enantioselective synthesis of a MDM2-p53 inhibitor precursor.

## 1 Introduction

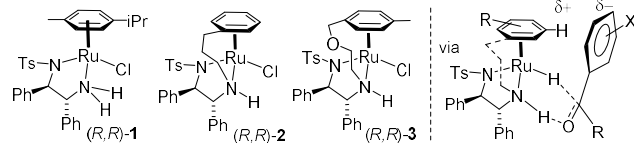
2 Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation (ATH), using  
3 [(arene)Ru(TsDPEN)Cl] pre-catalysts **1**, including the class of  
4 complexes **2** and **3**, is a powerful method for the asymmetric  
5 reduction of ketones (Figure 1).<sup>1-3</sup> The pre-catalyst forms a hy-  
6 dride which transfers hydrogen to the substrate in a stereochemi-  
7 cally-predictable manner (Figure 1).<sup>4</sup>

8



25  
26

27

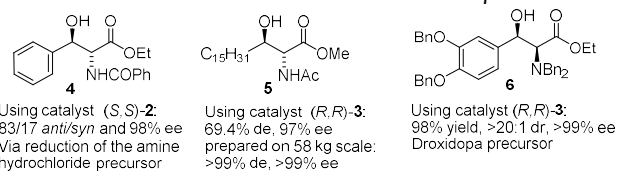


9  
10 **Figure 1.** Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation (ATH) of aceto-  
11 phenones by [(arene)Ru(*R,R*)-TsDPEN)Cl] catalysts **1-3** and ori-  
12 entation of substrate to catalyst in reduction step.

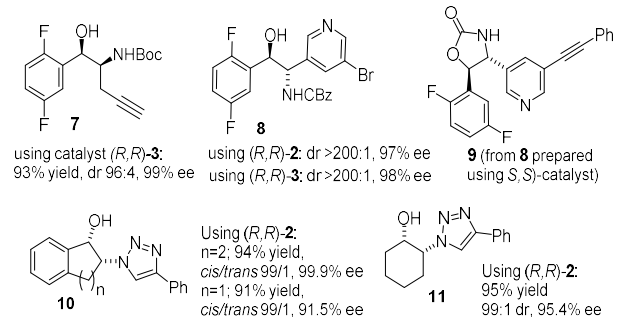
13  
14 ATH in combination with dynamic kinetic resolution (DKR),  
15 has been used to good effect.<sup>5-12</sup> For  $\alpha$ -amino ketones,<sup>6-12</sup> ATH-  
16 DKR of  $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta$ -keto esters have been reported (Figure  
17 2A).<sup>6-9</sup> In an example by Echeverria *et al.*, reduction of a  $\beta$ -keto-  
18  $\alpha$ -amino ester gave **4** in up to 83/17 *anti/syn* and 98% ee using  
19 catalyst **2**.<sup>6</sup> Researchers at Takasago described the large scale  
20 ATH-DKR of  $\alpha$ -N-acylamino- $\beta$ -keto esters using ATH to **5** us-

21 ing catalyst **3**.<sup>7</sup> An efficient DKR-ATH was achieved in the syn-  
22 thesis of enantiomeric pure *syn*- $\beta$ -hydroxy- $\alpha$ -dibenzylamino es-  
23 ters<sup>8</sup> to make **6**.

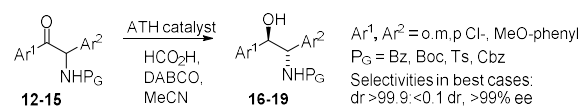
24 Products of ATH-DKR of  $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta$ -keto-esters:



27 Products of ATH-DKR of other  $\alpha$ -amino ketones:



This work:



**Figure 2.** Products of ATH-DKR of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones of different classes.

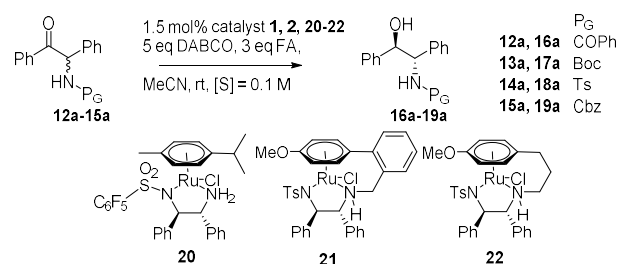
$\alpha$ -Amino ketones in which racemisation is slower have been less investigated.<sup>10-12</sup> The ATH-DKR of a Boc-protected  $\alpha$ -amino ketone to alcohol **7** was employed in the synthesis of the type 2 diabetes drug omarigliptin (Figure 2B).<sup>10</sup> The ATH/DKR, using a range of catalysts including **2** and **3** gave amino alcohol **8** in 97-98% ee and a dr of >200:1 (Figure 2B).<sup>11</sup> Intramolecular cyclisation, with inversion of configuration, led to the mGluR5 **9**.<sup>11</sup> Other relevant ATH-DKRs of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones have led to cis- $\beta$ -azolo- $\alpha$ -cycloalkanols **10** and **11** (Figure 2B).<sup>12</sup> We were interested in establishing the scope of the ATH/DKR of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones (Figure 2C), as the extension of the methodology would provide access to a range of valuable target molecules.

## Results and Discussion

Compounds **12a-14a** (Table 1) were prepared *via* bromination of  $\alpha$ -phenylacetophenone, reaction with potassium phthalimide, then deprotection and addition of the N-protecting group, whereas **15a** was prepared through the reaction of an acylimine with benzaldehyde using a thiazolium catalyst<sup>13</sup> (Supporting Information). A series of conditions were tested using catalyst (*R,R*)-**2**. Racemic standards were prepared by reduction with NaBH<sub>4</sub>, which was less diastereoselective than the ATH-DKR and allowed the minor diastereoisomers to be identified by HPLC (other than for **16a**). In all cases, the *anti*-products **16a-19a** (Table S1, Table 1) were predominantly formed.<sup>14</sup> Using FA/TEA azeotrope (5:2) with DCM (A, Table S1), the medium in the reduction of **12a** became heterogeneous after 24h. Both precipitate and filtrate from the reaction contained product of high dr, however of differing ee. Using a 1:1 ratio of FA:TEA (B, Table S1), conversion was incomplete and the ees were lower. Using a combination of 5:3 DABCO/FA (C, Table S1),<sup>11</sup> gave a product in improved ee, which did not change significantly when a 5:6 ratio of reagents was used (D, Table S1).

Reduction of N-Boc-protected substrate **13a** using both TEA and DABCO as base with catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (A and C, Table S1) also revealed that the latter base gave the best result. Working up the reductions of **12a** and **13a** with a DCM extraction gave a product which reflected the overall ee of the reaction (Table S1, Table 1). The N-Ts-protected substrate **14a** was reduced in an excellent 99% ee under conditions C (Table S1, Table 1) with catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** whereas the best ee for the reduction of the N-Cbz-protected substrate **15a** was just 44% (Table S1, Table 1); the reactions for the formation of both **18a** and **19a** remained homogeneous. The X-ray crystallographic structure of the major enantiomer of **18a** (Supporting Information) confirmed both its absolute configuration and the *anti*-diastereoselectivity matches the related product **8** containing a Cbz group.<sup>11</sup> Since slow racemisation can reduce the potential for the formation of high ee products in DKR reactions, they were followed over time. The substrates (with the exception of **18a**) remained essentially racemic throughout (Scheme S1, Table S2), confirming that racemisation is rapid. The product ees remained consistent (within ca. 5%) throughout the reductions. Hence the catalyst controls the reduction of one enantiomer of ketone substrate over the other, however the N-protecting group also has an influence on the selectivity.

**Table 1.** Catalyst screening on substrates **12a-15a**, and catalysts (*R,R*)-**1**, **2** and **20-22**.



Catalyst	Substrate	t/h	Conv <sup>a</sup> /% (dr) <sup>b</sup> yield	Ee <sup>c</sup> /%
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>2</b>	<b>12a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>d</sup> ) 60% yield	25
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>1</b>	<b>12a</b>	72	95 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>d</sup> )	76
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>20</b>	<b>12a</b>	72	70 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>d</sup> )	94
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>21</b>	<b>12a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>d</sup> )	61
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>22</b>	<b>12a</b>	48	63 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>d</sup> )	69 <sup>e</sup>
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>2</b>	<b>13a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1) 65% yield	73
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>1</b>	<b>13a</b>	72	91 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>f</sup> )	94
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>20</b>	<b>13a</b>	72	96 (>99.9:<0.1)	93
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>21</b>	<b>13a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1)	76
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>22</b>	<b>13a</b>	48	46 (ca. 95:5 <sup>g</sup> )	12 <sup>e</sup>
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>2</b>	<b>14a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1) 69% yield	99
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>1</b>	<b>14a</b>	72	89 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>h</sup> )	>99
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>20</b>	<b>14a</b>	72	97 (>99.9:<0.1)	98
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>21</b>	<b>14a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1)	94
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>22</b>	<b>14a</b>	48	21 (>99.9:<0.1 <sup>h</sup> )	69
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>2</b>	<b>15a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1) 59% yield	44
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>1</b>	<b>15a</b>	72	39 (>99.9:<0.1)	71
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>20</b>	<b>15a</b>	48	98 (>99.9:<0.1)	85
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>21</b>	<b>15a</b>	24	100 (>99.9:<0.1)	67
( <i>R,R</i> )- <b>22</b>	<b>15a</b>	48	54 (>99.9:<0.1)	60 <sup>d</sup>

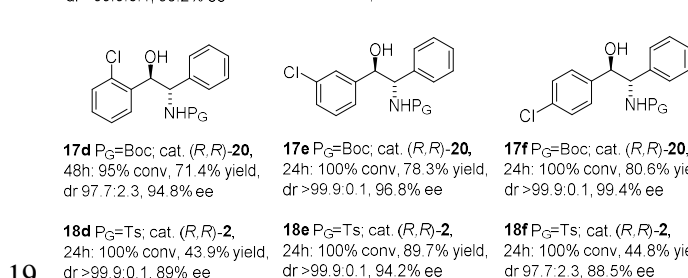
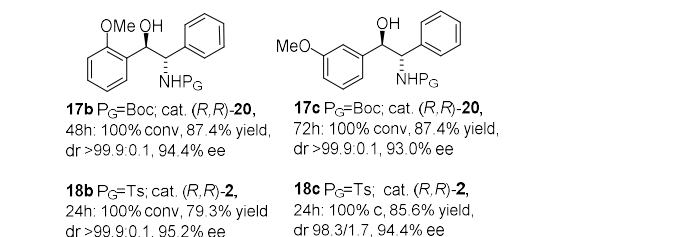
a. HPLC conversions and ee of isolated product using (*R,R*)-**2** and of crude product for other catalysts; b. >99.9:<0.1 indicates only one diastereoisomer observed by chiral HPLC. c. ee of major diastereoisomer. d. Minor diastereoisomer not detected in racemic reduction. e. opposite enantiomer of product formed. f. tentative as HPLC did not run to minor isomer. g. Estimated as minor diastereoisomer was not integrated. h. tentatively assigned as some small HPLC peaks are of similar RT to minor diastereoisomer.

We evaluated a series of catalysts; (*R,R*)-**1** and (*R,R*)-**20**,<sup>9e</sup> (*R,R*)-**21**,<sup>3f</sup> and (*R,R*)-**22**,<sup>3g</sup> under the same conditions for each substrate (Table 1). Catalyst **1** and the pentafluorinated (*R,R*)-**20** gave product **16a** in good ee however they were slow compared to the CH<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)-linked catalyst (*R,R*)-**21**. Catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** generated a product of 94% ee in the reduction of **12a** compared to just 25% ee with catalyst (*R,R*)-**2**. The tosyl substrate **14a** gave a product in >90% ee with all the catalysts except (*R,R*)-**22**. Catalysts (*R,R*)-**1** and (*R,R*)-**20** gave similar results with N-Boc-protected **13a**. Although there is no direct evidence, there is potential for a reduction product such as **18a** to replace the ligand in the catalysts, and this is likely to happen more rapidly with untethered complexes.<sup>2b</sup> Catalyst (*R,R*)-**22** was found to be the least active and in several cases gave the opposite enantiomer of product, although still a high dr. Acetophenone reduction with catalyst (*R,R*)-**22** gave the (*R*)-alcohol,

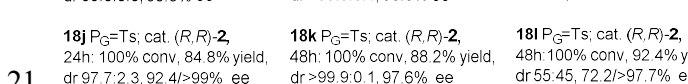
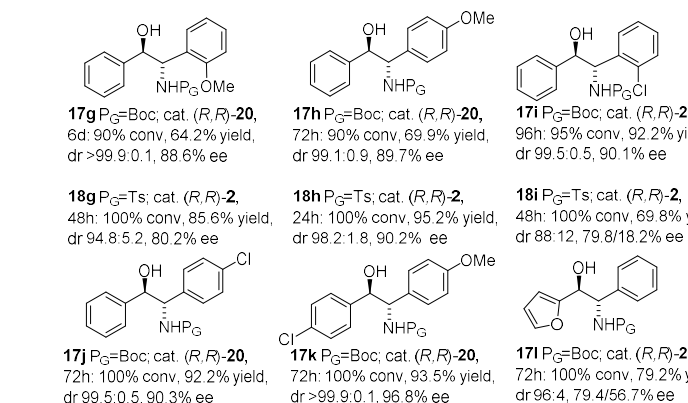
1 as expected. As a result of this study, two catalyst/substrate systems were selected for further study; fluorinated catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** with N-Boc-protected substrate **13a** and complex (*R,R*)-**2** with N-Ts-protected compound **14a**. A solvent study was carried out (Supporting information, Table S3) however none of the alternative solvents, or solvent-free conditions, improved the results.

8 The reduction of a range of substrates; **13b-13l** and **14b-14l** and the precursors to **23-27**, were undertaken (Figure 3). The N-Boc-protected ketones,<sup>13</sup> were prepared initially, then the N-Ts-protected ketones were prepared via their deprotection followed by N-tosylation. A representative series of substrates were prepared with electron-donating (OMe) and electron-withdrawing (Cl) substituents at the *o*-, *m*- and *p*- positions of each aromatic ring Ar<sup>1</sup>/Ar<sup>2</sup>. In addition, one NMs product (**23**) was formed by reduction of the corresponding ketone, as were **24-27** in which one phenyl ring was replaced by a methyl.

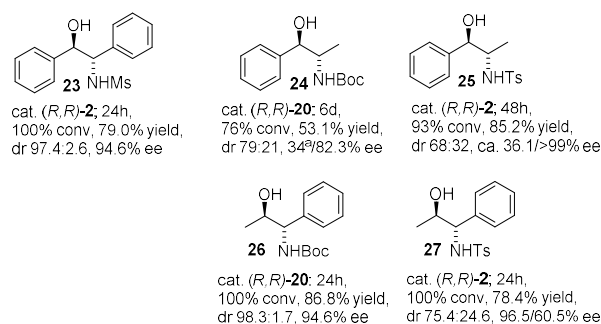
18



21



22



**Figure 3.** Reduction products of ketones **13b-13l** (using (*R,R*)-**20**) and **14b-14l** (using (*R,R*)-**2**). Conditions are as in Figure 2/Table 1 except that 2 mol% catalyst was used for the formation of **17b**, **17d**, **17g** and **17h**. Ees are of major diastereoisomers except where indicated. a. Overlap of peaks in HPLC limits the accuracy of this measurement.

31 Substrates containing substituents on the aromatic rings adjacent to the ketone (Ar<sup>1</sup>), leading to products **17b-17f** and **18b-18f**, were fully reduced in most cases and in high dr and ee, although the *o*- and *p*-chloro substituted products were formed in slightly lower ee. Although the configurations of products were generally assigned by analogy to **17a/18a**, the X-ray crystallographic structure of **17d** was determined and served to confirm the assignment (Supporting Information).

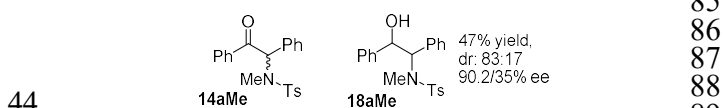
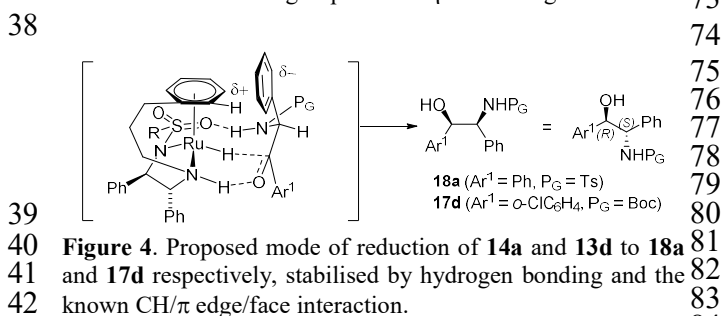
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70

Substrates with substituted aromatic rings proximal to the amine (Ar<sup>2</sup>) were generally reduced to **17g-17k** and **18g-18k** in high dr although the ee was dependent on both the nature and position of the substituents. The *o*-chloro N-Ts-protected substrate **14i** gave product **18i** in a poor dr however substrates **13k/14k**, containing a combination of *p*-substituents gave a product in high dr and ee. The furyl-containing products **17l/18l** were formed in poor dr and ee. NMs product **23** was formed in an excellent 96.4% ee and high dr, indicating that the aromatic ring of the Ts is not required for high selectivity. When the aromatic ring proximal to the amine (Ar<sup>2</sup>) was replaced by a methyl group, products **24** and **25** were formed in poor dr and low ee. On the other hand, replacement of the Ph adjacent to the ketone followed by ATH-DKR gave a high dr and ee for the N-Boc-protected product **26**, but the N-Ts-protected product **27** in much lower dr. The formation of two products, N-Boc-protected **17e** and N-Ts-protected **18h** were carried out on 1.0g scale with respect to starting material ketone. In both cases the reductions proceeded cleanly to give products in 88.7% and 89.4% yields respectively, and with 94.9% and 89.4% ee respectively (previously 96.8% and 90.2% ee) (see the Supporting Information).

The results indicate that the reductions proceed with preferential formation of the *anti*-diastereoisomers.<sup>11,14</sup> The results observed for products **24-27** indicate that the aromatic ring adjacent to the protected amine (Ar<sup>2</sup>) is required for control of dr and ee in the reductions whereas the aromatic ring adjacent to the ketone (Ar<sup>1</sup>) is not. Previous studies have indicated that a H-bond between the substrate and the SO<sub>2</sub> of the sulfonamido group can play an important part in the control of the ATH of imines<sup>15a,b</sup> and  $\alpha$ -amino ketones,<sup>12c</sup> as can an interaction be-

1 tween an amido on the substrate and the  $\eta^6$ -arene of the cata- 51  
 2 lyst.<sup>15c</sup> Considering the related studies, and our observations, 52  
 3 the stereochemical outcome can be explained by a transition 53  
 4 state (Figure 4) for hydride transfer which is stabilised by a hy- 54  
 5 drogen bond between an N-H in the substrate and the sulfon- 55  
 6 amido group, coupled with a CH/ $\pi$  edge/face interaction as il- 56  
 7 lustrated. This results in the formation of the observed product  
 8 and agrees with previous reports for this class of substrate (Fig-  
 9 ure 1)<sup>11</sup> and for a reported  $\alpha$ -amino acetophenone reduction.<sup>16a</sup>  
 10 However it is not consistent with other observations on the re-  
 11 duction of non- $\alpha$ -substituted  $\alpha$ -amino ketones<sup>16b</sup> and related  
 12 products of non-DKR ATH reductions using Rh(III) catalysts.<sup>17</sup>  
 13 The reduction of analogous compounds lacking the N-H function  
 14 generally give products with the opposite diastereoselectivity  
 15 to ours, indicating the importance of this group in the direc-  
 16 tion of the reduction.<sup>9</sup> In order to investigate this factor in our  
 17 compounds, we investigated the ATH of N-methylated ana-  
 18 logues of **13a** and **14a**. In the event, the NMe derivative of **13a**  
 19 was prepared in low yield however its reduction proceeded in  
 20 low conversion and purity and it was not possible to analyse the 57  
 21 products by HPLC. Compound **14aMe**, which is the NMe deri- 58  
 22 vative of NTs ketone **14a**, was prepared and was successfully 59  
 23 reduced to give **18aMe** in 47% yield, dr: 83:17 with 90.2% and 60  
 24 35% ee respectively. i.e. lower than for **14a** (Figure 5). The con- 61  
 25 figuration of the major product is not known. This again evi- 62  
 26 dences the importance of the NH group in the reduction selec- 63  
 27 tivity. The different protecting groups will also have a moder- 64  
 28 ating influence on the selectivity, presumably due to their dif- 65  
 29 fering bulk and electronic properties.

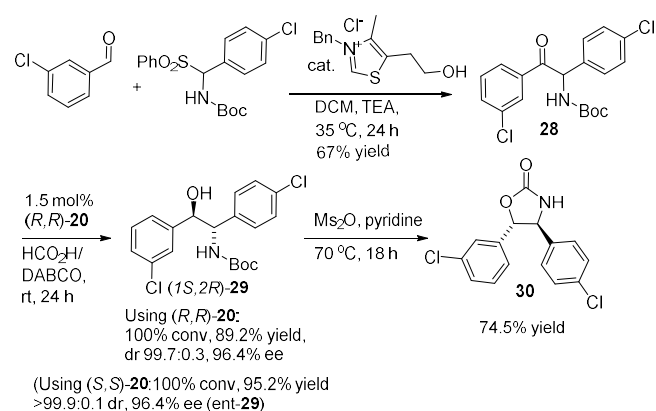
30 Hence the detailed and complex controlling factors in the ATH 67  
 31 reaction of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones described herein remain to be fully 68  
 32 understood and are the subject of ongoing studies. In addition, 69  
 33 the reversal of configuration using catalyst (*R,R*)-**22** in several 70  
 34 cases is not fully understood (Table 1) but reflects the potential 71  
 35 for subtle additional interactions between the substrates de- 72  
 36 scribed herein and the groups on the  $\eta^6$ -arene ring.



**Figure 5.** N-methylated derivative substrate **14aMe** and reduction product **18aMe**.

As an example of the value of the ATH-DKR, we reduced ke-  
 tone **28** to each enantiomer of amino alcohol **29** using catalyst  
 (*R,R*)-**20**. In both cases a product of high dr and ee was formed

(Figure 6). Cyclisation of (*1S,2R*)-**29** with inversion of config-  
 uration, following the reported precedent,<sup>18</sup> gave oxazolidinone  
 (*4S,5S*)-**30**, a precursor of a recently reported MDM2-p53 in-  
 hibitor molecule which had previously been prepared in asym-  
 metric form through a chiral resolution.<sup>18</sup>



**Figure 6.** Synthesis of MDM2-p53 inhibitor precursor **30** via ATH-DKR of  $\alpha$ -N-Boc-protected ketone **28**.

## Conclusions

In conclusion, we report the optimization and scope expansion  
 of the ATH-DKR of  $\alpha$ -aminoketones with varying N-protecting  
 groups and substitution patterns. We have identified the most  
 suitable catalysts from a series for the N-Boc-protected and N-  
 Ts-protected substrates and have explored the scope of the ap-  
 plications. This study allowed us to identify a suitable catalyst  
 for a very concise synthesis of an MDM2-p53 inhibitor pre-  
 cursor in high ee, representing a valuable approach to this class  
 of target molecule.

## EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

### General procedures for the syntheses.

Solvents and reagents for the synthesis of complexes and cata-  
 lytic reactions were degassed prior to use and all reactions were  
 carried out under either a nitrogen or argon atmosphere. Reac-  
 tions were monitored by TLC using aluminum backed silica gel  
 60 (F254) plates, visualized using UV 254 nm and phosphomo-  
 lybdic acid (PMA), potassium permanganate or vanillin dips as  
 appropriate. Flash column chromatography was carried out rou-  
 tinely using 60 micrometer silica gel. Reagents were used as  
 received from commercial sources unless otherwise stated. <sup>1</sup>H  
 NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker DPX (300, 400 or 500  
 MHz) spectrometer. Chemical shifts are reported in  $\delta$  units,  
 parts per million relative to the singlet at 7.26 ppm for chloro-  
 form and 0.00 ppm for TMS. Coupling constants (J) are meas-  
 ured in Hertz. Structural assignments were made with addi-  
 tional information from gCOSY, gHSQC, and gHMBC experi-  
 ments. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer Spectrum  
 One FT-IR Golden Gate. Mass spectra were recorded on a  
 Bruker Esquire2000 or a Bruker MicroTOF mass spectrometer.  
 Melting points were recorded on a Stuart Scientific SMP 1 in-  
 strument and are uncorrected. Dry solvents were purchased and  
 used as received. HPLC analyses were carried out on a Hewlett-

1 Packard 1050 instrument. Optical rotations were measured on 62  
2 an AA-1000 polarimeter. The X-ray crystallographic structures 63  
3 were recorded on a Rigaku Oxford Diffraction SuperNova dif- 64  
4 fractometer with a dual source (Cu at zero) equipped with an 65  
5 AtlasS2 CCD area detector. Enantiomeric excesses were meas- 66  
6 ured to one decimal place, however the results in Table 1 in the 67  
7 paper have been rounded to whole numbers or to >99% ee 68  
8 where the measured ee was 99.5% or above, and drs are given 69  
9 as >99.9:<0.1 where only one diastereoisomer was observed. 70

10  
11 **General procedure A for the synthesis of racemic alcohols.** 72

12 To a solution of ketone (1.0 eq.) in MeOH ([S] = 0.1 M) was 73  
13 added NaBH<sub>4</sub> (2.0 eq.) portion-wise. The solution was stirred at 74  
14 rt until the ketone had been consumed. The solvent was then 75  
15 removed under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned be- 76  
16 tween water and EtOAc. The organic extract was collected and 77  
17 the aqueous layer extracted a further 2 times with EtOAc. The 78  
18 organic layers were combined, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and 79  
19 the solvent removed under reduced pressure to afford racemic 80  
20 alcohols. 81

21  
22 **Section on initial substrates 12a-15a and their reductions.** 83

23 **2-Bromo-1, 2-diphenylethan-1-one.** 84

24 This compound is known and has been previously character- 85  
25 ized.<sup>19</sup> N-Bromosuccinimide (4.50 g, 38.3 mmol, 1.5 eq) and *p*- 86  
26 toluenesulphonic acid (0.88 g, 5.1 mmol, 0.20 eq) were dis- 87  
27 solved in anhydrous DCM (50 mL) and the reaction mixture 88  
28 was cooled to 0 °C. To the cold reaction mixture, a solution of 89  
29 1, 2-diphenylethan-1-one (5.00 g, 25.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in dry 90  
30 DCM (25 mL) was added dropwise over a period of 1h. After 91  
31 the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred under N<sub>2</sub> for 8 92  
32 hours at 40 °C. The completion of the reaction was confirmed 93  
33 by <sup>1</sup>H NMR. After the completion of the reaction, the reaction 94  
34 mixture was cooled to rt and H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and DCM (25 mL) 95  
35 were added and organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer 96  
36 was extracted with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic 97  
37 layers were washed with brine (50 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. 98  
38 The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure to 99  
39 afford the product as an off-white solid (6.9 g, 25 mmol, 98%) 100  
40 which was used in the next step without further purification. 101  
41 TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.5 (9:1, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; ν<sub>max</sub> 102  
42 1678, 1593, 1446, 1171, 991, 754, 677, 611 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR 103  
43 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 7.99 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.57-7.53 (m, 104  
44 3H), 7.47-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.36 (m, 3H), 6.38 (s, 1H) 105  
45 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz): δ 191.2, 136.0 134.3 106  
46 133.8, 129.3, 129.2, 128.9, 51.2. The data matches the reported 107  
47 data. 108

48  
49 **2-(2-Oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione.** 110

50 This compound is known and has been previously character- 111  
51 ized.<sup>20</sup> 2-Bromo-1, 2-diphenylethan-1-one (5.0 g, 18 mmol, 1.0 112  
52 eq) and potassium phthalimide (5.07 g, 27.3 mmol, 1.5 eq) were 113  
53 dissolved in anhydrous DMF (50 mL) and the resulting reaction 114  
54 mixture was stirred under N<sub>2</sub> for 24 hours at rt. After the com- 115  
55 pletion of the reaction, indicated by TLC, the reaction mixture 116  
56 was quenched with ice-cold water H<sub>2</sub>O (1 L). The obtained solid 117  
57 was filtered through Buchner filtration and washed with ice cold 118  
58 water (1 L) and dried to afford the product as a white solid (6.0 119  
59 g, 17.6 mmol, 97.7%) which was used in next step without fur- 120  
60 ther purification. TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (9:1, Hexane: EtOAc), strong 121  
61 UV active; ν<sub>max</sub> 1711, 1684, 1382, 1358, 1115, 713, 703, 688, 122

625, 528 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 7.86 (d, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.83-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.77-7.76 (m, 1H), 7.71-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.51 - 7.47 (m, 3H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 4H), 6.78 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz): δ 193.2, 167.6, 135.1, 134.6, 134.5, 134.3, 133.4, 131.9, 130.5, 128.9, 128.8, 128.8, 123.8, 123.7, 60.4; m/z (ESI) 364.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data.

2-Oxo-1,2-diphenylethan-1-aminium chloride.

This compound is known and has been previously character- 199  
ised.<sup>20</sup> 2-(2-Oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (6.00 200  
g, 17.5 mmol) in acetic acid (45 mL) and 6N HCl (45 mL) was 201  
stirred at 100 °C for 3 days. The reaction mixture was cooled to 202  
rt and washed with DCM (30 mL). The aqueous layer was con- 203  
centrated under reduced pressure to afford the product as a 204  
white solid. (3.01 g, 12.1 mmol, 69.1%) which was used in the 205  
next step without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 400 206  
MHz): δ 7.97 (d, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.79-7.77 (m, 1H), 7.66-7.61 207  
(m, 2H), 7.48-7.47 (m, 5H), 6.27 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 208  
101 MHz): δ 194.5, 135.1, 132.4, 131.7 131.3, 130.4, 129.9, 209  
129.2, 129.0, 128.4, 128.7, 59.7; m/z (ESI) 212.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 210  
100%]. The data matches the reported data. 211

N-(2-Oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)benzamide 12a.

This compound is known and has been previously character- 400  
ised.<sup>21</sup> 2-Oxo-1, 2-diphenylethan-1-aminium chloride (1.0 g, 401  
4.0 mmol, 1.0 eq) was suspended in DCM (15 mL) and cooled 402  
to 0 °C in an ice bath. Triethylamine (1.6 g, 2.2 mL, 16 mmol, 403  
4.0 eq) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred 404  
at same temperature for 30 minutes. During the addition of tri- 405  
ethylamine, the initially cloudy reaction mixture became clear. 406  
To the reaction mixture, benzoyl chloride (0.84 g, 0.76 mL, 6.0 407  
mmol, 1.5 eq) was added dropwise and the resulting reaction 408  
mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes followed by overnight 409  
stirring at rt. Once the reaction was complete (assessed by 410  
TLC), water (50 mL) and DCM (25 mL) were added and or- 411  
ganic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted 412  
with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were 413  
washed with brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated 414  
under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude 415  
material was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc 416  
in petroleum ether (40-60)) to afford the product 12a as a white 417  
solid (0.60 g, 1.9 mmol, 47%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.4 (7:3, Hexane: 418  
EtOAc), strong UV active; ν<sub>max</sub> 3388, 3056, 3031, 1716, 1685, 419  
1647, 1509, 1481, 1447, 1297, 1252, 706, 690, 531 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H 420  
NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 7.97 (d, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.79 (d, 421  
2H, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.68 (d, 1H, J = 4.4 Hz) 7.47-7.36 (m, 8H), 422  
7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 6.70 (d, 1H, J = 6.7 Hz); 423  
<sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz): δ 196.0, 166.4, 137.4, 134.4, 424  
134.0, 131.9, 130.3, 129.4, 129.3, 128.9, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 425  
127.3, 59.0; m/z (ESI) 338.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data 426  
matches the reported data. 427

*t*-Butyl (2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)carbamate 13a.

This compound is known and has been previously character- 783  
ised.<sup>22</sup> 2-Oxo-1,2-diphenylethan-1-aminium chloride (0.70 g, 784  
2.8 mmol, 1.0 eq) was suspended in THF (10 mL) and cooled 785  
to 0 °C in an ice salt bath. Triethylamine (1.8 g, 2.5 mL, 18 786  
mmol, 6.5 eq) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and 787  
stirred at same temperature for 30 minutes. During the addition 788

1 of triethylamine, the initially cloudy reaction mixture became  
2 clear. To the reaction mixture, Boc anhydride (1.23 g, 5.66  
3 mmol, 2.0 eq) in THF (5 mL) was added dropwise and the re-  
4 sulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes fol-  
5 lowed by overnight stirring at rt. Once the reaction was com-  
6 plete (assessed by TLC), water (150 mL) and DCM (50 mL)  
7 were added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous  
8 layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL). The combined or-  
9 ganic layers were washed with brine (50 mL) and dried over  
10 MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the  
11 crude product. The crude material was purified by column chro-  
12 matography (20% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to afford  
13 the product **13a** as a white solid (0.410 g, 1.31 mmol, 74  
14 46.6%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active;  $\nu_{\max}$   
15 3384, 3364, 2980, 2934, 1703, 1694, 1675, 1493, 1158, 76  
16 752, 693, cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.96 (d, 2H, J = 77  
17 6.4 Hz), 7.49 (d, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.39-7.37 (m, 4H) 7.30-7.24  
18 (m, 2H), 6.28 (d, 1H, J = 6.2 Hz), 6.04 (1H, s), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C  
19 {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz):  $\delta$  196.2, 155.1, 137.6, 134.6, 80  
20 133.7, 129.3, 129.1, 128.7, 128.5, 128.2, 80.0, 59.9, 28.5; m/z  
21 (ESI) 334.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported  
22 data.

#### 24 **4-Methyl-N-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide** 25 **14a.**

26 This compound is known and has been previously character-  
27 ised.<sup>23</sup> 2-Oxo-1, 2-diphenylethan-1-aminium chloride (1.0 g,  
28 4.0 mmol, 1 eq) was suspended in DCM (20 mL) and cooled to  
29 0 °C in an ice bath. Triethylamine (1.6 g, 2.2 mL, 16 mmol, 4  
30 eq) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred at  
31 the same temperature for 30 minutes. During the addition of tri-  
32 ethylamine, the initially cloudy reaction mixture became clear.  
33 To the reaction mixture, tosyl chloride (1.5 g, 8.1 mmol, 2 eq) i  
34 n DCM (5 mL) was added dropwise and the resulting reaction  
35 mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes followed by overnight  
36 stirring at rt. Once the reaction was complete (assessed by  
37 TLC), water (50 mL) and DCM (25 mL) were added and the  
38 organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted  
39 with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were  
40 washed with brine (50 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concen-  
41 trated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The  
42 crude material was purified by column chromatography (40%  
43 EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to afford the product **14a** as  
44 a white solid (0.57 g, 16 mmol, 39%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (7:3, Pe-  
45 troleum ether (40-60): EtOAc), strong UV active;  $\nu_{\max}$  3286  
46 1715, 1290, 1258, 1216, 1115, 665, 628, 646, 494 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H  
47 NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.80 (d, 2H, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.53 (d  
48 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.48 (d, 1H, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.37-7.35 (m, 2H)  
49 7.18 (m, 5H), 7.05 (d, 2H, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.26 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz)  
50 6.00 (d, 1H, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.29 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
51 101 MHz):  $\delta$  194.7, 143.3 143.2, 137.5, 135.7, 134.1, 133.9  
52 129.4, 129.2, 129.1, 128.8, 128.6, 128.2, 127.1, 61.9, 21.1; m/z  
53 (ESI) 388.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported  
54 data.

#### 56 **Benzyl (2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)carbamate 15a.**

57 This compound is known however it has not been fully charac-  
58 terized previously.<sup>24</sup> Benzyl (phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)me-  
59 thyl)carbamate (0.70 g, 1.8 mmol, 1.0 eq) and 3-benzyl-5-(2-  
60 hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.15 g, 0.54  
61 mmol, 0.3 eq) were degassed and purged with nitrogen for 15

min. To this mixture was added CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) followed by  
benzaldehyde (0.30 g, 2.8 mmol, 1.5 eq) and the resulting mix-  
ture was stirred and heated to 35 °C. Triethylamine (3.8 mL, 2.8  
g, 27 mmol, 15 eq) was added in one portion via syringe and the  
reaction mixture was stirred at 35 °C for 24 h. After the reaction  
was complete (assessed by TLC), it was cooled to 25 °C and  
water (50 mL) and DCM (25 mL) were added and organic layer  
was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2  
x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine  
(50 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced  
pressure to give the crude product. The crude material was pu-  
rified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum  
ether (40-60)) to afford the product **15a** as a pale yellow solid  
(0.28 g, 0.81 mmol, 45%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane:  
EtOAc), strong UV active; M.P. 92-93 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  
[M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 368.1261, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 368.1257,  
(error 1.1 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3386, 1719, 1676, 1502, 1231, 1028, 694  
cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): 7.95 (d, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz),  
7.50 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 4H), 7.35 - 7.24 (m, 8H), -) 6.33-  
6.23 (m, 2H), 5.14 (d, 1H, J = 12.2 Hz), 5.04 (d, 1H, J = 12.6  
Hz); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz): 195.6, 155.6, 137.4,  
137.3 136.4, 124.4, 134.4 133.8, 129.3, 129.2, 128.8, 128.6,  
128.6, 128.3, 128.3, 67.1, 60.3; m/z (ESI) 368.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>,  
100%].

#### **N-((1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl)benzamide 16a.**

This compound is known and has been previously characterised  
in racemic form.<sup>14a</sup> *t*-Butyl (2-oxo-1, 2-diphenylethyl) carba-  
mate **12a** (0.100 g, 0.317 mmol, 1.0 eq) and DABCO (0.181 g,  
1.61 mmol, 5.0 eq) were dissolved in acetonitrile (2 mL). Once  
the reaction became clear, catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (3.0 mg, 4.8  $\mu$ mol,  
0.015 eq) in MeCN (1 mL) followed by formic acid (36  $\mu$ L,  
0.96 mmol, 3.0 eq) were added and the resulting reaction mix-  
ture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. After overnight  
stirring, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was  
dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and organic layer was washed with  
water (30 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2  
x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine  
(50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced  
pressure to give the crude product. The crude material was pu-  
rified by trituration in diethyl ether to afford the product **16a** as  
a white solid (0.060 g, 0.189 mmol, 59.7%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.4  
(6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA  
reactive;  $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -33.5$  (c = 0.05, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 24.8 % ee; Enantio-  
meric excess and conversion determined by HPLC analysis  
(Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 8:92,  
1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), major diastereomer 25.4 min  
and 27.5 min; minor diastereomer 17.0 min and 20.3 min,  
>99.9:<0.1 dr; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 340.1308,  
C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NNaO<sub>2</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 340.1308 (error 0.0 ppm);  
 $\nu_{\max}$  3342, 3036, 3032, 1633, 1523, 1303, 754, 699, 602 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.62 (d, 1H, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.63  
(d, 2H, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.50 - 7.36 (m, 7H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 4H),  
7.21-7.19 (m, 2H), 5.45 (s, 1H), 5.13 (t, 1H, J = 8.6 Hz), 4.92  
(d, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 101 MHz):  $\delta$   
165.2, 143.7, 141.4, 134.6, 131.0, 128.4 128.1, 127.6, 127.6,  
127.1, 127.0 126.9 126.7, 74.6, 59.1; m/z (ESI) 340.2  
[(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data. A race-  
mic standard was prepared by reduction with NaBH<sub>4</sub> via proce-  
dure A.



1 ***t*-Butyl ((*1S,2R*)-2-hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl)carbamate** 62  
2 **17a.** 63  
3 This compound is known and has been previously character- 64  
4 ised.<sup>14b,14c</sup> *t*-Butyl (2-oxo-1, 2-diphenylethyl) carbamate **13a** 65  
5 (0.100 g, 0.321 mmol, 1.0 eq) and DABCO (0.181 g, 1.61 66  
6 mmol, 5.0 eq) were dissolved in 2 mL acetonitrile. Once the 67  
7 reaction became clear solution, catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (3.0 mg, 4.8 68  
8  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq) in MeCN (1 mL) followed by formic acid (36 69  
9  $\mu$ L, 0.96 mmol, 0.030 eq) were added and the resulting reaction 70  
10 mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. After over- 71  
11 night stirring, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The resi- 72  
12 due was dissolved in DCM (20 mL) and the organic layer was 73  
13 washed with water (30 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted 74  
14 with DCM (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were 75  
15 washed with brine (50 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concen- 76  
16 trated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The 77  
17 crude material was purified by trituration in diethyl ether to af- 78  
18 ford the product **17a** as a white solid. (0.065 g, 0.207 mmol, 79  
19 64.5%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.4 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, 80  
20 strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> = -21.6 (c = 0.1, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 81  
21 73.4% ee [lit<sup>14c</sup> [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> = -57.6 (c = 1, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 100% ee]; Enan- 82  
22 tomic excess and conversion determined by HPLC analysis 83  
23 (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 84  
24 10:90, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 6.4 min, (*1R,2S*) 85  
25 8.2 min, other diastereomer 18.8 min and 21.9 min, >99.9:<0.1 86  
26 dr; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 336.1570, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub> re- 87  
27 quires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 336.1570 (error 0.0 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3378, 2978, 88  
28 1680, 1645, 1519, 1250, 1170, 997, 698, 603 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR 89  
29 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.26- 7.23 (m, 6H), 7.06-7.02 (m, 4H), 90  
30 5.30 (br.s., 1H), 5.04 (s, 1H) 4.96 (br.s., 1H), 2.70 (br.s., 1H), 91  
31 1.40 (s, 9H); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.31-7.20 (m, 92  
32 11H), 5.29 (s, 1H), 4.66 (s, 1H), 4.58 (t, 1H, J = 8.3 Hz), 1.21 93  
33 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 101 MHz):  $\delta$  154.5, 143.4, 94  
34 141.5, 128.1 127.4, 127.0, 126.8, 126.5, 77.6, 75.2, 60.1, 40.1, 95  
35 28.1; m/z (ESI) 336.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the 96  
36 reported data. A racemic standard was prepared by reduction 97  
37 with NaBH<sub>4</sub> via procedure A. 98  
38 99  
39 **N-((*1S,2R*)-2-Hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl)-4-methylben-** 100  
40 **zenesulfonamide 18a.** 101  
41 This compound is known and has been previously character- 102  
42 ised.<sup>14c,14d</sup> 4-Methyl-N-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl) benzene sul- 103  
43 fonamide **14a** (0.100 g, 0.274 mmol, 1.0 eq) and DABCO 104  
44 (0.153 g, 1.37 mmol, 5.0 eq) were dissolved in acetonitrile (205  
45 mL). Once the reaction became clear, catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.5 mg) 106  
46 4.1  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq) in MeCN (0.7 mL), followed by formic acid 107  
47 (30  $\mu$ L, 0.82 mmol, 3.0 eq) were added and the resulting reac- 108  
48 tion mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. After this 109  
49 time, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was 110  
50 dissolved in DCM (20 mL) and the organic layer was washed 111  
51 with water (20 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with 112  
52 DCM (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed 113  
53 with brine (50 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated un- 114  
54 der reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude ma- 115  
55 terial was purified by trituration in diethyl ether to afford prod- 116  
56 uct **18a** as a white solid (0.69 g, 0.19 mmol, 69 %). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 17  
57 0.4 (5:5, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & 18  
58 PMA reactive; [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> = -45 (c = 0.1, THF) 98.8 % ee [lit<sup>14d</sup>] 19  
59 [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> = -97.0 (c = 0.1, THF) 100% ee]; Enantiomeric excess 20  
60 and conversion determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC) 21  
61 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min] 22

210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 14.9 min, (*1R,2S*) 18.0 min, other 21  
diastereomer 12.0 min and 13.6 min, >99.9:<0.1 dr; HRMS 22  
(ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 390.1136, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires 23  
[M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 390.1134 (error 0.5 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3459, 3322, 3063, 24  
1402, 1303, 1254, 1150, 699, 560, 539 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 25  
400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.22-7.05 (m, 8H), 6.95 26  
– 6.93 (m, 2H), 6.82 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 5.30-5.28 (m, 1H), 27  
5.00 (d, 1H, J = 4.3 Hz), 4.55 (dd, 1H, J = 7.8, 4.4 Hz), 2.33 (s, 28  
4H); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.12 (d, 1H, J = 8.0 29  
Hz), 7.29 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.18 (s, 3H), 7.13 (s, 2H), 7.09- 30  
6.98 (m, 7H), 5.38 (s, 1H), 4.61 (s, 1H), 4.28 (t, 1H, J = 7.6 31  
Hz), 2.26 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 101 MHz):  $\delta$  142.7, 141.7, 138.9, 138.6, 128.9, 128.3, 127.6, 127.1 127.0, 32  
126.7, 126.4, 126.2, 75.4, 63.4, 20.9; m/z (ESI) 390.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 33  
100%]. The data matches the reported data. A racemic standard 34  
was prepared by reduction with NaBH<sub>4</sub> via procedure A.

### **Benzyl ((*1S,2R*)-2-hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl)carbamate 19a.**

This compound is known and has been previously character- 35  
ised.<sup>14c,14e</sup> Benzyl (2-oxo-1, 2-diphenylethyl) carbamate **15a** 36  
(0.100 g, 0.289 mmol, 1.0 eq) and DABCO (0.162 g, 1.45 37  
mmol, 5.0 eq) were dissolved in 2 mL acetonitrile. Once the 38  
reaction became clear, catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.6 mg, 4.3  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 39  
eq) in MeCN (1 mL) followed by formic acid (33  $\mu$ L, 0.87 40  
mmol, 3.0 eq) were added and the resulting reaction mixture 41  
was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. After overnight stir- 42  
ring, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was 43  
dissolved in DCM (20 mL) and organic layer was washed with 44  
water (30 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 45  
x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine 46  
(50 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced 47  
pressure to give the crude product. The crude material was pu- 48  
rified by trituration in diethyl ether to afford the product **19a** 49  
as a white solid (0.050 g, 0.144 mmol, 49.8 %). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.4 50  
(6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA 51  
reactive; [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> = -28.4 (c = 0.05, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 44% ee [lit<sup>14e</sup> [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> 52  
= -67.4 (c = 0.1, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 100% ee]; Enantiomeric excess and 53  
conversion determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG, 250 54  
mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 10:90, 1 mL/min, 210 55  
nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 11.1 min, (*1R,2S*) 15.5 min, other dia- 56  
stereomer 7.1 min and 10.1 min, >99.9:<0.1 dr; HRMS (ESI): 57  
found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 370.1117, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 58  
370.1414 (error 0.8 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3346, 3061, 3034, 1687, 1535, 59  
1254, 1009, 697 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.33 (s, 60  
5H), 7.26-7.23 (m, 6H), 7.04-7.03 (m, 4H), 5.56 (br.s., 1H), 61  
5.12-5.09 (m, 4H), 2.46 (br.s., 1H); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 400 62  
MHz):  $\delta$  7.73 (d, 1H, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.42 – 7.17 (m, 13H), 7.12- 63  
7.13 (m, 2H), 5.35 (s, 1H), 4.91 (d, 1H, J = 12.6 Hz), 4.82 (d, 64  
1H, J = 12.6 Hz), 4.69 (s, 1H), 4.65-4.61 (m, 1H, ); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} 65  
NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 101 MHz):  $\delta$  155.1 143.4, 141.4, 137.1, 66  
128.3, 128.1, 127.3, 127.6, 127.3, 127.0, 126.7, 75.0, 65.0 60.8; 67  
m/z (ESI) 370.3 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the re- 68  
ported data. A racemic standard was prepared by reduction with 69  
NaBH<sub>4</sub> via procedure A.

### **Section on the later derivatives (Figure 3).**

#### **General procedure B for formation of $\alpha$ -NBoc amino ketones.**

Substituted *tert*-butyl (phenyl (benzenesulfonyl) methyl) carba- 70  
mate and 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium 71



chloride were degassed and purged with nitrogen for 15 min. To this mixture was added DCM followed by the corresponding aldehyde and the resulting mixture was stirred and heated to 35 °C. Triethylamine was added in one portion via syringe and the reaction mixture was stirred at 35 °C for 24 h. After the reaction was complete (assessed by TLC), it was cooled to 25 °C and water and DCM were added and organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with 2% aqueous HCl solution to remove triethylamine. The combined organic layers were washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product, which was purified by column chromatography to afford the  $\alpha$ -N-Boc-protected amino ketone.

#### ***t*-Butyl-(2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl) carbamate **13b**.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the standard procedure **B** using *2-tert*-butyl(phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 8.64 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), 2-methoxybenzaldehyde (1.29 g, 9.51 mmol, 1.1 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.700 g, 2.59 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (13.1 g, 18 mL, 129 mmol, 15 eq) for 48 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13b** as a yellow low liquid (1.89 g, 5.54 mmol, 64.1%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 364.1516, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 364.1519 (error 0.9 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3369, 2980, 1700, 1660, 1505, 1486, 1240, 698 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.67 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.39 (t, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.26-7.17 (m, 5H), 6.91 (t, 1H, J = 9.3 Hz), 6.84 (d, 1H, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.41 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.04 (d, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.83 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  197.7, 158.4, 155.1, 134.4, 131.4, 128.9, 128.7, 128.2, 127.9, 127.6, 120.8, 111.6, 79.7, 63.5, 55.5, 28.5; m/z (ESI) 364.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

#### ***t*-Butyl-(2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl) carbamate **13c**.**

This compound is known and has been previously characterized.<sup>13a</sup> This compound was prepared following the standard procedure **B** using *2-tert*-butyl(phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.88 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (20 mL), 3-methoxybenzaldehyde (0.431 g, 3.17 mmol, 1.1 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.233 g, 0.864 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (4.37 g, 6 mL, 43.2 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (50 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (80 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (10% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13c** as a yellow solid (0.645 g, 1.89 mmol, 65.6%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 102-104 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 364.1522, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 364.1519 (error -0.8 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3395, 2973, 1703, 1674, 1581, 1493, 1287, 1160, 702 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.47 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.30-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.16 (m, 4H), 6.97 (dd, 1H, J = 8.2, 2.3 Hz), 6.18 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.93 (d, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 3.72 (s, 3H), 1.36 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  196.1, 159.9, 155.1, 137.7, 135.9, 129.8, 129.3, 128.4, 128.2, 121.8, 120.4, 113.2, 80.1, 60.0, 55.5

28.5; m/z (ESI) 364.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data.

#### ***t*-Butyl-(2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl) carbamate **13d**.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *2-tert*-butyl(phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 8.64 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), 2-chlorobenzaldehyde (1.33 g, 9.51 mmol, 1.1 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.700 g, 2.59 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (13.1 g, 18 mL, 129 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13d** as a yellow solid (1.88 g, 5.44 mmol, 63.1%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.5 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 94-96 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 368.1021, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 368.1024 (error 0.9 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3329, 2970, 1692, 1587, 1156, 699 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.37-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.20 (m, 6H), 6.12 (d, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 6.01 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.44 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  198.3, 155.1, 136.8, 135.7, 132.2, 130.7, 129.5, 129.1, 128.6, 128.2, 126.7, 80.2, 63.4, 28.5; m/z (ESI) 368.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 370.2 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 40%].

#### ***t*-Butyl-(2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl) carbamate **13e**.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *2-tert*-butyl(phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 8.64 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), 3-chlorobenzaldehyde (1.33 g, 9.51 mmol, 1.1 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.700 g, 2.59 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (13.1 g, 18 mL, 129 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (10% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13e** as a yellow solid (2.45 g, 7.10 mmol, 82.2%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 121-123 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 368.1021, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 368.1024 (error 0.8 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3391, 1680, 1492, 1243, 1090, 695 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.94 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.47 (d, 1H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.35-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 1H), 6.21 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.92 (d, 1H, J = 7.1 Hz), 1.43 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  195.2, 155.1, 136.9, 136.3, 135.2, 133.6, 130.1, 129.5, 129.1, 128.7, 128.2, 127.2, 80.2, 60.1, 28.5; m/z (ESI) 368.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 370.2 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 30%].

#### ***t*-Butyl-(2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl) carbamate **13f**.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *2-tert*-butyl(phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 8.64 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), 4-chlorobenzaldehyde (1.33 g, 9.51 mmol, 1.1 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.700 g, 2.59 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (13.1 g, 18 mL, 129 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc

1 in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13f** as a yellow solid (2.20 g, 6.38 mmol, 73.8%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (9:1, petroleum ether (40-60): EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 115-117 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  368.1021,  $C_{19}H_{20}ClNNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  368.1024 (error 0.8 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3393, 2977, 1702, 1675, 1493, 1242, 1092, 699, 534  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.89 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$  Hz), 7.37-7.24 (m, 7H), 6.21 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 5.94 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 1.43 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  195.1, 155.1, 140.2, 137.3, 133.0, 130.5, 129.4, 129.2, 128.6, 128.2, 80.2, 60.0, 28.5;  $m/z$  (ESI) 368.2 [( $M+Na$ ) $^+$ , 100%], 370.2 [( $M+2+Na$ ) $^+$ , 40%].

#### 13 *t*-Butyl-(1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate **13g**.

15 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *tert*-butyl ((2-methoxyphenyl)(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 7.95 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), benzaldehyde (1.26 g, 11.9 mmol, 1.5 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.644 g, 2.38 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (12.0 g, 17 mL, 119 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc) in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13g** as a yellow solid (2.10 g, 6.15 mmol, 77.5%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 126-129 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  364.1520,  $C_{20}H_{23}NNaO_4$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  364.1519 (error -0.2 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3375, 2983, 1685, 1493, 1240, 1161, 690, 532  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.46 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.34 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.29 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.21 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 6.89 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 6.81 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.2$  Hz), 6.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 5.86 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 3.83 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  196.9, 156.7, 155.3, 135.1, 133.3, 129.8, 129.5, 128.8, 128.5, 126.2, 121.2, 111.6, 79.8, 55.7, 55.3, 28.5;  $m/z$  (ESI) 364.2 [( $M+Na$ ) $^+$ , 100%].

#### 38 *t*-Butyl-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate **13h**.

40 This compound is known however it has not been fully characterized previously.<sup>25</sup> This compound was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *tert*-butyl ((4-methoxyphenyl)(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (2.55 g, 6.63 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), benzaldehyde (1.05 g, 9.49 mmol, 1.5 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.537 g, 1.98 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (10.0 g, 14 mL, 99.5 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13h** as a yellow solid (1.60 g, 4.68 mmol, 70.7%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 126-129 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  364.1518,  $C_{20}H_{23}NNaO_4$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  364.1519 (error 0.3 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3375, 1702, 1675, 1510, 1248, 1159, 688, 585  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.95-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.22 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 5.98-5.95 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  196.3, 159.6, 155.1, 134.7, 134.0, 133.6, 129.7, 129.5, 129.2, 129.2, 129.1, 128.8, 128.7, 127.9, 114.6, 79.9, 59.3, 55.3, 28.5;  $m/z$  (ESI) 364.2 [( $M+Na$ ) $^+$ , 100%].

#### *t*-Butyl-(1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate **13i**.

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *tert*-butyl ((2-chlorophenyl)(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 7.87 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), benzaldehyde (1.25 g, 11.8 mmol, 1.5 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.637 g, 2.36 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (11.9 g, 16 mL, 118 mmol, 15 eq), water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13i** as a white solid (0.897 g, 2.60 mmol, 31.4%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 114-117 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  368.1020,  $C_{19}H_{20}ClNNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  368.1024 (error 1.0 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3370, 2971, 1712, 1680, 1520, 1244, 1158, 750, 590  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.51 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.41-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.27-7.17 (m, 3H), 6.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 5.82 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.7$  Hz), 1.44 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  196.2, 155.0, 135.3, 134.7, 133.9, 133.8, 130.6, 129.8, 129.5, 128.9, 128.8, 127.6, 80.2, 57.2, 28.5;  $m/z$  (ESI) 368.2 [( $M+Na$ ) $^+$ , 100%], 370.2 [( $M+2+Na$ ) $^+$ , 40%].

#### *t*-Butyl-(1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate **13j**.

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *tert*-butyl ((4-chlorophenyl)(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 7.87 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), benzaldehyde (1.25 g, 11.8 mmol, 1.5 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.637 g, 2.36 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (11.9 g, 16 mL, 118 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (10% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13j** as a white solid (1.50 g, 4.34 mmol, 55.2%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.4 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 148-151 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  368.1028,  $C_{19}H_{20}ClNNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  368.1024 (error -1.1 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3373, 2981, 1703, 1673, 1520, 1491, 1239, 1158, 719, 580  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 600 MHz):  $\delta$  7.93 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.52 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.42-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 4H), 6.24 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 6.09 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 1.43 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 151 MHz):  $\delta$  195.8, 155.0, 136.3, 134.4, 134.0, 129.6, 129.4, 129.1, 128.9, 80.2, 59.1, 28.5;  $m/z$  (ESI) 368.2 [( $M+Na$ ) $^+$ , 80%], 370.2 [( $M+2+Na$ ) $^+$ , 30%].

#### *tert*-Butyl-(2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethyl)carbamate **13k**.

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **B** using *tert*-butyl ((4-methoxyphenyl)(benzenesulfonyl)methyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 7.95 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), 4-chlorobenzaldehyde (1.67 g, 11.9 mmol, 1.5 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.644 g, 2.38 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (12.0 g, 17 mL, 119 mmol, 15 eq) for 48 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography

1 (15% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13k** as a yellow solid (1.77 g, 4.98 mmol, 62.7%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.4 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 134-137 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  398.1132,  $C_{20}H_{22}ClNNaO_4$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  398.1130 (error -0.6 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3380, 2977, 1702, 1676, 1509, 1239, 1159, 824, 532  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 600 MHz):  $\delta$  7.88 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.36 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J = 11.0$  Hz), 6.83 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 6.15 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 5.90 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 3.75 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 151 MHz):  $\delta$  195.2, 159.8, 155.1, 140.1, 133.1, 130.5, 129.5, 129.3, 129.1, 114.8, 80.1, 59.4, 55.4, 28.5;  $m/z$  (ESI) 398.3  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 400.2  $[(M+2+Na)^+]$ , 40%. 72

14 ***t*-Butyl-(2-(furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **13l**.** 74  
15 This compound is known and has been previously character- 75  
16 ised.<sup>13a</sup> This compound was prepared following the general pro- 76  
17 cedure **B** using 2-*tert*-butyl (phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)me- 77  
18 thyl)carbamate (3.00 g, 8.64 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (60 mL), 78  
19 furan-2-carbaldehyde (0.931 g, 9.51 mmol, 1.1 eq), 3-benzyl-5- 79  
20 (2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.700 g, 2.59 80  
21 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (13.1 g, 18 mL, 129 mmol, 15 81  
22 eq) for 48 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was washed twice 82  
23 with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the crude product 83  
24 which was purified by column chromatography (40% EtOAc 84  
25 in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **13l** as a yellow solid (2.20 85  
26 g, 7.31 mmol, 84.6%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.4 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), 86  
27 strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  324.1209, 87  
28  $C_{17}H_{19}NNaO_4$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  324.1206 (error -0.9 ppm); 88  
29  $\nu_{max}$  3400, 2976, 1706, 1663, 1490, 1465, 1392, 1161, 762, 528 89  
30  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.55 (s, 1H), 7.41 (d, 2H, 90  
31  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.33-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.28 - 7.23 (m, 2H), 6.48 (s, 91  
32 1H), 6.06 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 5.92 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 1.42 (s, 92  
33 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  184.9, 155.0, 150.8, 93  
34 147.2 137.2 129.1, 128.5, 128.1, 119.4, 113.2, 112.7, 80.1, 60.0, 94  
35 28.4;  $m/z$  (ESI) 324.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 100%. The data matches the 95  
36 reported data. 96

38 **2-Bromo-1-phenylpropan-1-one (route to **24** and **25**).** 98  
39 This compound has been reported and fully characterised.<sup>26</sup> 99  
40 To a stirred ice cold solution of propiophenone (3.00 g, 22.3 100  
41 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (50 mL) was added bromine (1.1 mL) 101  
42 22 mmol, 1.0 eq) dropwise under  $N_2$  atmosphere and stirred at 102  
43 0 °C for 1h and then at room temperature for 30 minutes (colour 103  
44 changed from dark red to orange. The completion of the reac- 104  
45 tion was confirmed by  $^1H$  NMR. After the completion, the re- 105  
46 action was quenched with saturated  $NaHCO_3$  solution (200 mL) 106  
47 and DCM (50 mL) were added and organic layer was separated. 107  
48 The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The 108  
49 combined organic layers were washed with brine (80 mL) and 109  
50 dried over  $MgSO_4$ . The organic layer was concentrated under 110  
51 reduced pressure to afford the product as a dark brown viscous 111  
52 liquid (4.50 g, 21.2 mmol, 96.0%) which was used in the next 112  
53 step without further purification. TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.4 (9:1, Hexane: 113  
54 EtOAc), strong UV active;  $\nu_{max}$  1682, 1447, 1235, 948, 704 114  
55  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.03 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$  115  
56 Hz), 7.60 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.51-7.47 (m, 2H), 5.30 (q, 1H,  $J$  116  
57 = 6.6 Hz), 1.91 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.6$  Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 101 117  
58 MHz):  $\delta$  193.5, 134.2, 133.8, 129.1 128.9, 41.6, 20.3. The data 118  
59 matches the reported data. 119

## 2-(1-Oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-yl) isoindoline-1,3-dione (route to **24** and **25**).

This compound has been reported and fully characterised.<sup>27</sup>  
This compound was prepared following the same procedure as used for 2-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione using 2-bromo-1-phenylpropan-1-one (4.50 g, 21.2 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DMF (60 mL) and potassium phthalimide (5.60 g, 31.8 mmol, 1.5 eq) and ice cold water (1 L) to quench and was washed twice with ice cold water (300 mL) to give the product as a white solid (5.10 g, 18.3 mmol, 86.2%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  302.0788,  $C_{17}H_{13}NNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  302.0788 (error -0.1 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  1706, 1693, 1384, 1231, 1139, 971, 712, 692  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  7.83-7.79 (m, 4H), 7.72-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.38 (m, 2H), 5.66 (q, 1H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 1.73 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 101 MHz):  $\delta$  196.2, 167.6, 135.4, 134.3, 133.2, 131.9, 128.8 128.1, 123.6, 51.1, 15.0;  $m/z$  (ESI) 302.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 100%. The data matches the reported data.

## 1-Oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-aminium hydrochloride (route to **24** and **25**).

This compound has been reported and fully characterised.<sup>28</sup>  
This compound was prepared following the same procedure as used for 2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethan-1-aminium chloride using 2-(1-oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-yl) isoindoline-1,3-dione (5.10 g, 18.3 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 6N HCl (60 mL) and glacial acetic acid (60 mL) to generate the crude product which was stirred in acetone (3 x 30 mL) to give the product as a white solid (2.10 g, 11.3 mmol, 61.7%). HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  172.0732,  $C_9H_{11}NNaO$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  172.0733 (error 0.3 ppm) This corresponds to the  $RNH_2Na$  ion;  $\nu_{max}$  1688, 1597, 1499, 1451, 1242, 1217, 1104, 973, 698  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $D_2O$ , 400 MHz):  $\delta$  8.03 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.79 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.65-7.61 (m, 2H), 5.21 (q, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.61 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $D_2O$ , 101 MHz):  $\delta$  198.1, 135.2, 132.3, 129.2, 128.8, 51.9, 16.6;  $m/z$  (ESI) 150.1  $[(M+1)^+]$ , 100%, 172.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 35%. The data matches the reported data.

## *t*-Butyl-(1-oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-yl)carbamate (precursor of **24**).

This compound has been reported and fully characterised.<sup>29</sup>  
This compound was prepared following the same procedure as used for *t*-butyl-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)carbamate (**13a**) using 1-oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-aminium hydrochloride (0.700 g, 3.78 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (20 mL), triethylamine (1.53 g, 2.1 mL, 15.1 mmol, 4 eq) and boc anhydride (1.65g, 7.56 mmol, 1.5 eq), water (100 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give the product as a white solid (0.55 g, 2.20 mmol, 58.4%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong  $KMnO_4$ ; MP: 72-74 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  272.1257,  $C_{14}H_{19}NNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  272.1257 (error 0.0 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3333, 2973, 1708, 1679, 1523, 1234, 1158, 682  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.60 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 7.49 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 5.58 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 5.33 - 5.27 (m, 1H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.40 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  199.6, 155.3, 134.3, 133.8, 128.9, 128.8, 79.8, 51.2, 28.5, 20.0;  $m/z$  (ESI) 272.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 100%. The data matches the reported data.

1  
2 ***t*-Butyl-(2-oxo-1-phenylpropyl)carbamate (precursor to**  
3 **26).**  
4 This compound is known and has been previously character-  
5 ized.<sup>13ab</sup>This compound was prepared following the general  
6 procedure **B** using 2-*tert*-butyl (phenyl(benzenesulfonyl)me-  
7 thyl)carbamate (2.00 g, 5.76 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (40 mL),  
8 acetaldehyde (0.633 g, 14.4 mmol, 2.5 eq), 3-benzyl-5-(2-hy-  
9 droxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride (0.46 g, 1.78 mmol,  
10 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (5.71 g, 12 mL, 86.4 mmol, 15 eq) for  
11 48 h, water (150 mL) to quench and was washed twice with 5%  
12 aqueous HCl (200 mL) to generate the crude product which was  
13 purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc in petroleum  
14 ether (40-60)) to give the product as a yellow solid (0.800 g,  
15 3.21 mmol, 55.7%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less  
16 UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>  
17 272.1257, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 272.1257 (error 0.0  
18 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3399, 29601693, 1493, 1309, 1154, 702 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H  
19 NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.38 – 7.28 (m, 5H), 5.90 (s, 1H),  
20 5.29 (d, 1H, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.08 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H}  
21 NMR (126 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 203.7, 155.0 137.0, 129.3, 128.6,  
22 127.9, 79.9, 64.8, 28.4, 27.1; m/z (ESI) 272.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>,  
23 100%]. The data matches the reported data.  
24  
25 **Synthesis of amine salts for N-Ts protection.**  
26 **General procedure C for N-Boc deprotection.**  
27 N-Boc intermediate was dissolved in dichloromethane and  
28 cooled to 0 °C using an ice bath. To this stirred solution was  
29 added trifluoroacetic acid dropwise under a nitrogen atmos-  
30 phere and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for  
31 30 minutes followed by stirring at rt for 6h. Once the reaction  
32 was complete (assessed by TLC), the reaction mixture was con-  
33 centrated under reduced pressure to give the crude amine tri-  
34 fluoroacetic acid salt. The crude material was purified by trit-  
35 uration using n-pentane: ethyl acetate (8:2) to afford the corre-  
36 sponding amines as a trifluoroacetate salt. HRMS (ESI) corre-  
37 spond to the RNH<sub>3</sub> component.  
38  
39 **2-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium tri-**  
40 **fluoroacetate.**  
41 This compound is novel and was prepared following general  
42 procedure **C** using *tert*-butyl (2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-  
43 phenylethyl)carbamate (1.30 g, 3.81 mmol, 1.0 eq) and tri-  
44 fluoroacetic acid (4.35 g, 38.1 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (30 mL)  
45 and generated crude product was purified by trituration using n-  
46 pentane : EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 60 mL) to give the product as a brown  
47 solid (1.05 g, 2.95 mmol, 77.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> 0.0 (8:2, Hexane:  
48 EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC checked to confirm the con-  
49 sumption of starting material; MP: 158-160 °C; HRMS (ESI)  
50 found [M+ H]<sup>+</sup> 242.1174, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup>  
51 242.1176 (error 0.7 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 1656, 1596, 1532, 1186, 762,  
52 700 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 500 MHz): δ 7.82 (dd, 1H, J = 7.9,  
53 1.5 Hz), 7.53-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.40 (s, 5H), 7.01 (t, 1H, J = 7.9,  
54 Hz), 6.96 (d, 1H, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.26 (s, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H}  
55 NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 126 MHz): δ 195.2, 158.7, 136.5, 131.2, 131.0,  
56 130.1, 129.4, 128.9, 122.5, 120.9, 112.4, 62.6, 55.3; m/z (ESI)  
57 242.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 10%], 483.4 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].  
58  
59 **2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium tri-**  
60 **fluoroacetate.**  
61 This compound is novel and was prepared following the gen-  
62 eral procedure **C** using *tert*-butyl (2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-  
63 1-phenylethyl)carbamate (0.341 g, 1.00 mmol, 1.0 eq.) and tri-  
64 fluoroacetic acid (1.14 g, 10 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (5 mL) and  
65 the crude product was purified by trituration using n-pentane :  
66 EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 30 mL) to give the product as a brown solid  
67 (0.44 g, 1.23 mmol, quantitative yield, excess TFA present).  
68 TLC: R<sub>f</sub> 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC  
69 checked to confirm the consumption of starting material; MP:  
70 90-101 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 242.1172, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>  
71 requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 242.1176 (error 1.5 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 1665, 1566,  
72 1496, 1165, 1144, 781, 701 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 500 MHz): δ  
73 7.55 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.48-7.45 (m, 6H), 7.36 (t, 1H, J = 8.0  
74 Hz), 7.19-7.17 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 1H), 3.78 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H}  
75 NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 126 MHz): δ 194.1, 159.2, 133.8, 131.3, 130.4,  
76 130.3, 130.0 128.6 122.1, 121.0, 113.6, 59.8 55.5; m/z (ESI)  
77 242.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 10%], 483.4 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].  
78  
79 **2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium tri-**  
80 **fluoroacetate.**  
81 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
82 procedure **C** using *tert*-butyl (2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-  
83 phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.89 mmol, 1.0 eq) and trifluoroa-  
84 cetic acid (3.29 g, 28.9 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (20 mL) and the  
85 crude product was purified by trituration using n-pentane :  
86 EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 60 mL) to give the product as a brown solid  
87 (1.20g, 3.35 mmol, quantitative yield , excess TFA present).  
88 TLC: R<sub>f</sub> 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC  
89 checked to confirm the consumption of starting material; MP:  
90 161-163 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0678,  
91 C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClNO requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0680 (error 0.9 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub>  
92 1709, 1649, 1512, 1187, 1141, 765, 696 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
93 (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz): δ 7.67-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.39 (m, 7H),  
94 7.37-7.33 (m, 1H), 6.12 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126  
95 MHz): δ 195.4, 135.7, 134.3, 133.0, 132.2, 132.0, 131.4, 131.1,  
96 130.8, 130.0, 128.3, 63.0; m/z (ESI) 246.1 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 10%],  
97 491.3 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].  
98  
99 **2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium tri-**  
100 **fluoroacetate.**  
101 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
102 procedure **C** using *tert*-butyl (2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-  
103 phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.89 mmol, 1.0 eq) and trifluoroa-  
104 cetic acid (3.29 g, 28.9 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (20 mL) and the  
105 crude product was purified by trituration using n-pentane :  
106 EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 60 mL) to give the product as a brown solid  
107 (1.20 g, 3.35 mmol in quantitative yield, excess TFA present).  
108 TLC: R<sub>f</sub> 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC  
109 checked to confirm the consumption of starting material; MP:  
110 102-105 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0681,  
111 C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClNO requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0680 (error -0.2 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub>  
112 1682, 1531, 1431, 1180, 1135, 799, 699 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
113 (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz),  
114 7.61 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.52 – 7.43 (m, 6H), 6.22 (s, 1H);  
115 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126 MHz): δ 193.2, 136.2, 136.2,  
116 135.4, 133.1 131.7, 131.5, 131.1, 130.0, 129.9, 128.7, 60.8; m/z  
117 (ESI) 246.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 10%], 491.3 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].  
118  
119 **2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium tri-**  
120 **fluoroacetate.**

1 This compound is known however it has not been fully charac- 62  
2 terized previously.<sup>30</sup> This compound was prepared following the 63  
3 general procedure C using *tert*-butyl (2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2- 64  
4 oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.89 mmol, 1.0 eq) and 65  
5 trifluoroacetic acid (3.29 g, 28.9 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (20 mL) 66  
6 and generated crude product was purified by trituration using n- 67  
7 pentane : EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 60 mL) to give the product as a brown 68  
8 solid (1.22 g, 3.40 mmol, quantitative yield, excess TFA pre- 69  
9 sent). TLC: Rf 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, 70  
10 TLC checked to confirm the consumption of starting material; 71  
11 MP: 77-80 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0680, 72  
12 C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClNO requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0680 (error 0.1 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  73  
13 1676, 1651, 1537, 1175, 1139, 797, 723 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 74  
14 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.77-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.41 – 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.21-7.20 75  
15 (m, 2H), 6.15 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O, 126 MHz, ):  $\delta$  76  
16 193.2, 140.7, 131.0, 130.6, 130.5, 130.0, 129.1, 128.6, 77  
17 59.6; m/z (ESI) 246.1 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 491.3 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 70%]. 78  
18 79

#### 19 **1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-aminium tri- 80** 20 **fluoroacetate. 81**

21 The compound is novel and was prepared following the general 82  
22 procedure C using *tert*-Butyl (1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2- 83  
23 phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.93 mmol, 1.0 eq) and tri- 84  
24 fluoroacetic acid (3.34 g, 29.3 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (20 mL) 85  
25 and generated crude product was purified by trituration using n- 86  
26 pentane : EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 60 mL) to give the product as a brown 87  
27 solid (1.30 g, 3.66 mmol in quantitative yield, excess TFA pre- 88  
28 sent). TLC: Rf 0.0 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, 89  
29 TLC checked to confirm the consumption of starting material; 90  
30 MP: 87-91 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 242.1173, 91  
31 C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 242.1176 (error 0.9 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  92  
32 1685, 1599, 1495, 1164, 1104, 754, 697 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR 93  
33 (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.90 (d, 2H, J = 7.5 Hz), , 7.57 (t, 1H, J 94  
34 = 7.5 Hz), , 7.44-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, 1H, 95  
35 J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99 (t, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.26 (s, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H); 96  
36 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  194.6, 158.3, 135.3. 97  
37 134.7, 133.3, 131.0, 129.9, 129.78 122.6, 121.9, 113.1, 56.3, 98  
38 56.1; m/z (ESI) 242.3 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 20%], 483.4 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. 99  
39 100

#### 40 **1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-aminium tri- 101** 41 **fluoroacetate. 102**

42 This compound is known however it has not been fully charac- 103  
43 terized previously.<sup>31</sup> This compound was prepared following 104  
44 the general procedure C using *tert*-butyl (1-(4-methoxy- 105  
45 phenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.93 mmol) 106  
46 1.0 eq) and trifluoroacetic acid (3.34 g, 29.3 mmol, 10 eq) in 107  
47 DCM (20 mL) and generated crude product was purified by tri- 108  
48 turation using n-pentane : EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 60 mL) to give the 109  
49 product as a brown solid (1.23 g, 3.46 mmol in quantitative 110  
50 yield, excess TFA present). TLC: Rf 0.0 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc) 111  
51 strong UV active, TLC checked to confirm the consumption of 112  
52 starting material; MP: 139-142 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 113  
53 242.1172, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 242.1176 (error 1.4 114  
54 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  1650, 1595, 1515, 1183, 1137, 723, 687 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H 115  
55 NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 600 MHz):  $\delta$  7.98 (d, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.58 (t, 116  
56 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.46 – 7.41 (m, 4H), 6.97 (d, 2H, J = 8.7 Hz) 117  
57 6.14 (s, 1H), 3.76 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 151 MHz) 118  
58  $\delta$  194.3, 162.5, 135.5, 134.6, 131.4, 130.2, 130.0 125.2, 116.2 119  
59 60.2, 55.9; m/z (ESI) 242.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 10%], 483.4 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup> 120  
60 100%]. 121  
61

#### **1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-aminiumtri- 62** 63 **fluoroacetate.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 64  
65 procedure C using *tert*-butyl (1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2- 66  
67 phenylethyl)carbamate (0.500 g, 1.45 mmol, 1.0 eq) and trifluoro- 68  
69 acetic acid (1.65 g, 14.5 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (10 mL) and 69  
70 generated crude product was purified by trituration using n-pen- 70  
71 tane : EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 80 mL) to give the product as a brown 71  
72 solid (0.418 g, 1.16 mmol, 80%). TLC: Rf 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: 72  
73 EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC checked to confirm the con- 73  
74 sumption of starting material; MP: 130-133 °C; HRMS (ESI): 74  
75 found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0677, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClNO requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 75  
76 246.0680 (error 1.5 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  1664, 1533, 1176, 1138, 797, 76  
77 719, cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.92 (d, 2H, J = 7.9 77  
78 Hz), 7.64-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.44 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 2H), 78  
79 6.49 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  193.7, 79  
80 135.4, 135.5 134.3, 133.3, 132.1, 131.3 131.0, 130.2, 129.9, 80  
81 129.6, 57.5; m/z (ESI) 246.1 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 491.3 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 70%]. 81

#### **1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-aminiumtri- 82** 83 **fluoroacetate.**

This compound is known however it has not been fully charac- 84  
85 terized previously.<sup>32</sup> This compound was prepared following 85  
86 the general procedure C using *tert*-butyl (1-(4-chlorophenyl)- 86  
87 2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.89 mmol, 1.0 eq) and 87  
88 trifluoroacetic acid (3.30 g, 28.9 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (20 mL) 88  
89 and generated crude product was purified by trituration using n- 89  
90 pentane : EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 80 mL) to give the product as a brown 90  
91 solid (0.980 g, 2.74 mmol, 94.9%). TLC: Rf 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: 91  
92 EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC checked to confirm the con- 92  
93 sumption of starting material; MP: 126-130 °C; HRMS (ESI): 93  
94 found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 246.0680, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ClNO requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 94  
95 246.0680 (error -0.1 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  1642, 1540, 1208, 1184, 1137, 95  
96 801, 714, cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.98 (d, 2H, J 96  
97 = 7.7 Hz), 7.62 (t, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.51-7.46 (m, 6H), 6.24 (s, 97  
98 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  193.9, 137.5, 135.8, 98  
99 134.3, 132.2, 131.7 131.1, 130.3, 130.1, 59.9; m/z (ESI) 246.0 99  
100 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. 100

#### **2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethan-1- 101** 102 **aminium trifluoroacetate.**

This compound is known however it has not been fully charac- 103  
104 terized previously.<sup>33</sup> This compound was prepared following 104  
105 the general procedure C using *tert*-butyl (1-(4-chlorophenyl)- 105  
106 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 2.81 106  
107 mmol, 1.0 eq) and trifluoroacetic acid (3.20 g, 28.1 mmol, 10 107  
108 eq) in DCM (20 mL) and the crude product was purified by 108  
109 trituration using n-pentane : EtOAc (9:1 v/v, 100 mL) to give 109  
110 the product as a yellow solid (0.750 g, 1.92 mmol, 68.6%). 110  
111 TLC: Rf 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, checked 111  
112 to confirm the consumption of starting material; MP: 79-80 °C; 112  
113 HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup>, 276.0790, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>ClNO<sub>2</sub> requires 113  
114 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 276.0786 (error -1.6 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  1665, 1588, 1512, 114  
115 1492, 1176, 1130, 1092, 797, 720, 565 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 115  
116 600 MHz):  $\delta$  7.95 (d, 2H, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.47 (d, 2H, J = 8.6 Hz), 116  
117 7.41 (d, 2H, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.98 (d, 2H, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.12 (s, 1H), 117  
118 3.77 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 151 MHz):  $\delta$  193.3, 162.6 118  
119 141.8, 133.1 131.9, 131.4, 130.3, 124.8, 116.3, 60.2, 55.989); 119  
120 m/z (ESI) 276.2 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 278.2 [(M+2H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. 120  
121

1  
2 **2-(Furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium trifluoro-** 62  
3 **acetate.** 63  
4 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 64  
5 procedure **C** using *tert*-butyl (2-(furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate (1.00 g, 3.32 mmol, 1.0 eq) and trifluoroacetic acid (3.78 g, 33.2 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (20 mL) and generated crude product was purified by trituration using *n*-pentane : EtOAc (9:1 v/v, 60 mL) to give the product as a white solid (0.980 g, 3.11 mmol, 93.6%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> 0.0 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active, TLC checked to confirm the summption of starting material; MP: 152-155 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup>, 202.0868, C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>12</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 202.0863 (error -2.5 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 1677, 1463, 1406, 1179, 1132, 798, 780, 576 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz): δ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.48 – 7.46 (m, 3H), 7.43 (d, 1H, J = 3.7 Hz), 6.63 (d, 1H, J = 3.7 Hz), 5.89 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126 MHz): δ 182.3, 151.0, 150.1, 133.4, 131.3, 130.8, 129.8, 122.1, 114.1, 60.4; m/z (ESI) 202.0 [(M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 30%], 403.2 [(2M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

21  
22 **2-Oxo-1-phenylpropan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate.** 83  
23 This compound has been reported as hydrochloride salt.<sup>34</sup> 84  
24 This compound was prepared following the general procedure 85  
25 **C** using *tert*-butyl (2-oxo-1-phenylpropyl) carbamate (0.600 g, 2.55 mmol, and 1.0 eq) and trifluoroacetic acid (2.90 g, 25.5 mmol, 10 eq) in DCM (10 mL) and the crude product was purified by trituration using *n*-pentane: EtOAc (8:2 v/v, 80 mL) to give the product as a yellow solid (0.530 g, 2.12 mmol, 83.1%). HRMS (ESI): found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 150.0911, C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>12</sub>NO requires [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 150.0913 (error 0.3 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 1762, 1655, 1614, 1528, 1190, 1132, 839, 722, 697 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 500 MHz): δ 7.54-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.47-7.45 (m, 2H), 5.27 (s, 1H), 2.11 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 126 MHz): δ 202.2, 132.9, 131.5, 131.0, 129.8, 64.2, 26.5; m/z (ESI) 150.1 [(M+1)<sup>+</sup>, 25%]. The data matches the reported data.

37  
38 **General procedure for formation of α-NTs-amino ketones.** 99  
39 **Method D** 100  
40 Substituted amine trifluoroacetate derivative was suspended in 101  
41 DCM and cooled to 0° C in an ice bath. Triethylamine was 102  
42 added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred at this 103  
43 temperature for 30 minutes. During the addition of 104  
44 triethylamine, the initially cloudy reaction mixture became 105  
45 clear. To the reaction mixture, tosyl chloride in DCM was added 106  
46 dropwise and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C 107  
47 for 30 minutes followed by overnight stirring at rt. Once the 108  
48 reaction was complete (assessed by TLC), water and DCM were 109  
49 added and organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was 110  
50 extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were 111  
51 washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated 112  
52 under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude 113  
53 material was purified by column chromatography to afford the 114  
54 desired product. 115  
55 116  
56 **Method E** 117  
57 Substituted amine trifluoroacetate derivative was suspended in 118  
58 acetone and cooled to 0° C in an ice bath. Saturated aqueous 119  
59 NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and solution of tosyl chloride was added dropwise 120  
60 simultaneously to the reaction mixture and stirred at same 121  
61 temperature for 30 minutes followed by stirring at rt for 7h.

During the addition, the initially clear reaction mixture started to become a suspension. Once the reaction was complete (assessed by TLC), the reaction mixture was filtered through a Buchner filter and the residue was washed with acetone. The combined filtrate was concentrated. To the obtained residue, water and DCM were added and organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude material was purified by column chromatography to afford the desire product.

**N-(2-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 14b.**  
This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **D** using 2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate (1.00 g, 2.81mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (20 mL), triethylamine (1.42 g, 1.95 mL, 22.6 mmol, 5 eq) and tosyl chloride (1.17 g, 6.19 mmol, 2.2 eq) in DCM (30 mL), water (50 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **14b** as a yellow solid (0.69 g, 1.74 mmol, 62.1%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 138-140 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1085, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1083 (error -0.3 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3264, 1662, 1595, 1209, 1175, 756, 673, 535 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.60 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.48-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.40 – 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.14 -7.09 (m, 7H), 6.87 – 6.81 (m, 2H), 6.27 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.20 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 196.4, 158.2, 143.1, 137.6, 136.1, 134.8 131.4, 129.4, 128.7, 128.2, 128.2, 127.2, 124.7, 120.9, 111.6, 65.1, 55.5, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 418.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

**N-(2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 14c.**  
This compound is novel and was prepared following the standard procedure **D** using 2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate (0.400 g, 1.12 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (10 mL), triethylamine (0.453 g, 0.62 mL, 4.48 mmol, 4 eq) and tosyl chloride (0.322 g, 1.68 mmol, 1.5 eq) in DCM (10 mL), water (50 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **14c** as a white solid (0.205 g, 0.519 mmol, 46.3%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 158-160 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1086, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1083 (error -0.5 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3276, 1677, 1588, 1254, 1159, 662, 530 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.52 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.37 (d, 1H, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.30 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18 (s, 5H), 7.07– 7.02 (m, 3H), 6.20 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 5.96 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.77 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 195.0 159.9 143.3, 137.6, 1359, 135.2, 129.8, 129.5129.2, 128.6, 128.2, 127.1, 121.7, 120.6, 113.3, 62.0, 55.5, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 418.1 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

**N-(2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 14d.**

1 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 62  
2 procedure E using 2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1- 63  
3 aminium trifluoroacetate (1.00 g, 2.79 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone 64  
4 (20 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL) and tosyl chloride 65  
5 (0.590 g, 3.07 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (20 mL), water (80 mL) 66  
6 to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the 67  
7 crude product which was purified by column chromatography 68  
8 (10% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **14d** as a yel- 69  
9 low solid (0.45 g, 1.12 mmol, 44.9%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hex- 70  
10 ane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 87-89 °C; HRMS (ESI): 71  
11 found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0592, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 72  
12 422.0588 (error -0.9 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3258, 1691, 1587, 1335, 1161, 73  
13 758, 532 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): 7.60 (d, 2H, J = 74  
14 8.3 Hz), 7.29-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.16 -7.17 (m, 6H), 7.07-7.05 (m, 75  
15 3H), 6.26 (d, 1H, J = 6.3 Hz), 5.91 (d, 1H, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.34 (s, 76  
16 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 196.8, 143.5, 137.4, 77  
17 135.8, 134.3, 132.5, 131.3, 129.6, 129.5, 129.0, 128.7, 128.2, 78  
18 127.2, 126.8, 64.9, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 422.1 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%] 79  
19 424.3 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%] 80

#### 21 N-(2-(3-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylben- 82 22 zenesulfonamide 14e. 83

23 This compound is novel and was prepared following the gen- 84  
24 eral procedure D 2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1- 85  
25 aminium trifluoroacetate (1.00 g, 2.79 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM 86  
26 (25 mL), triethylamine (1.40 g, 2.00 mL, 13.9 mmol, 5 eq) and 87  
27 tosyl chloride (1.17 g, 6.14 mmol, 2.2 eq) in DCM (25 mL), 88  
28 water (80 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction 89  
29 to generate the crude product which was purified by column 90  
30 chromatography (50% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to 91  
31 give **14e** as a yellow solid (0.290 g, 0.726 mmol, 26.0%). TLC: 92  
32 R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 210-211 93  
33 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0593, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S 94  
34 requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0588 (error -1.1 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3250, 1697, 95  
35 1329, 1154, 664, 532 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.75 96  
36 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz) 7.52 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.47- 97  
37 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.30 (t, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.20-7.15 (m, 5H), 7.07 98  
38 (d, 2H, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.14 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.93 (d, 1H, J = 99  
39 7.5 Hz), 2.32 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 100  
40 193.7, 143.4, 137.4, 135.5, 135.3, 135.2, 134.0, 130.1, 129.5 101  
41 129.4, 128.9, 128.2, 127.1, 127.1, 62.0 21.6; m/z (ESI) 422.1 102  
42 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 90%] 424.3 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 50%]. 103

#### 44 N-(2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylben- 105 45 zenesulfonamide 14f. 106

46 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 107  
47 procedure D using 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1- 108  
48 aminium trifluoroacetate (1.10 g, 3.07 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM 109  
49 (20 mL), triethylamine (1.24 g, 1.71 mL, 12.3 mmol, 4 eq) and 10  
50 tosyl chloride (0.878 g, 4.60 mmol, 1.5 eq) in DCM (20 mL) 11  
51 water (60 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction 12  
52 to generate the crude product which was purified by column 13  
53 chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to 14  
54 give **14f** as a brown solid (0.385 g, 0.964 mmol, 31.4%). TLC 15  
55 R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 161-163 16  
56 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0591, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S 17  
57 requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0588 (error -0.7 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3250, 1697 18  
58 1329, 1154, 664, 532 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.74 19  
59 (d, 2H, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.51 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.33 (d, 2H, J = 20  
60 8.6 Hz), 7.19 - 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.07 (d, 2H, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.18 (d 21  
61 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 5.94 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.31 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} 22

NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 193.5, 143.3, 140.7, 137.5, 135.5,  
132.2, 130.4, 129.5, 129.3, 129.2, 128.8, 128.2, 127.1, 61.9,  
21.5; m/z (ESI) 422.1 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%] 424.3 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>,  
40%].

#### N-(1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4- methylbenzenesulfonamide 14g.

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
procedure E using 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-  
1-aminium (1.20 g, 3.37 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (25 mL), sat-  
urated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (25 mL) and tosyl chloride (0.708 g,  
3.71 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (25 mL), water (80 mL) to quench  
and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod-  
uct which was purified by column chromatography (20%  
EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **14g** as a white solid  
(0.750 g, 1.89 mmol, 56.1%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.35 (6:4, Hexane:  
EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 162-165 °C; HRMS (ESI):  
found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1082, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>  
418.1083 (error 0.4 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3260, 2983, 1697, 1597, 1229,  
1160, 754, 688, 536 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.83  
(d, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.57 (d, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.45 (t, 1H, J = 7.4  
Hz), 7.33-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.12 (t, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.07 (m, 3H),  
6.76 (t, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.67 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.25-6.22 (m,  
2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126  
MHz): δ 194.8, 156.3, 143.0, 137.6, 134.1, 133.7, 130.0, 129.4,  
129.3, 128.8, 128.6, 127.2, 124.7, 121.3, 111.4, 56.8, 55.6, 21.5;  
m/z (ESI) 418.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

#### N-(1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4- methylbenzenesulfonamide 14h.

This compound has been reported.<sup>23</sup> This compound was pre-  
pared following the general procedure E using 1-(4-methoxy-  
phenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-aminium (1.20 g, 3.37 mmol,  
1.0 eq) in acetone (25 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (25 mL)  
and tosyl chloride (0.708 g, 3.71 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (25  
mL), water (80 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for ex-  
traction to generate the crude product which was purified by  
column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-  
60)) to give **14h** as a white solid (1.00 g, 2.53 mmol, 75.1%).  
TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.4 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP:  
61-62 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1083,  
C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 418.1083 (error 0.0  
ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3270, 1680, 1580, 1248, 1154, 752, 676, 529 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.79 (d, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.53 -  
7.47 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 4H), 6.68 (d,  
2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.18 (d, 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 5.95 (d, 1H, J = 7.3  
Hz), 3.70 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126  
MHz): δ 194.7 159.8, 143.1, 137.7, 134.0, 133.9, 129.6, 129.4,  
129.0, 128.8, 127.8, 127.1, 114.6, 61.3, 55.3, 21.5; m/z (ESI)  
418.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

#### N-(1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylben- zenesulfonamide 14i.

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
procedure E using 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-  
aminium (0.400 g, 1.11 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (10 mL), sat-  
urated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (10 mL) and tosyl chloride (0.233 g,  
1.22 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (10 mL), water (50 mL) to quench  
and DCM (2 x 20 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod-  
uct which was purified by column chromatography (30%  
EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **14i** as a white solid



1 (0.310 g, 0.776 mmol, 70.6%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 134-135 °C, HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0591, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0588 (error -0.6 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3261, 1690, 1596, 1328, 1152, 717, 546 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.85 (d, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.62 (d, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.50 (t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.04 (m, 5H), 6.34 (d, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 6.26 (d, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.32 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 194.3, 143.4, 137.2, 134.2, 133.8, 133.8, 133.7, 130.4, 130.0, 129.7, 129.5, 128.9, 128.8, 127.7, 127.3, 58.7, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 422.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%] 424.1 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

#### 14 N-(1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 14j.

15 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure E using 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate (0.900 g, 2.51 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (18 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (18 mL) and tosyl chloride (0.528 g, 2.76 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (18 mL), water (80 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give 14j as a white solid (0.586 g, 1.57 mmol, 58.5%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 166-169 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0588, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 422.0588 (error 0.1 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3219, 1696, 1399, 1155, 652, 543 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.78 (d, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.54-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.38 (t, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.13-7.07 (m, 5H), 6.22 (d, 1H, J = 6.9 Hz), 5.96 (d, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.32 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 194.2, 143.5, 137.5, 134.8, 134.3, 133.7, 129.6, 129.5, 129.4, 129.1, 128.9, 127.1, 61.1, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 422.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%] 424.1 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

#### 16 N-(2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 14k.

17 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure E using 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate (0.750 g, 1.92 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (14 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL) and tosyl chloride (0.405 g, 2.12 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (14 mL), water (50 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give 14k as a yellow solid (0.600 g, 1.39 mmol, 72.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 72-76 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 452.0694, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 452.0694 (error -0.009 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3269, 1682, 1588, 1510, 1249, 1156, 1089, 810, 663, 532 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.74-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.08-7.04 (m, 4H), 6.70-6.67 (m, 2H), 6.15 (d, 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 5.90 (d, 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 3.71 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 193.6, 159.9, 143.2, 140.5, 137.7, 132.3, 130.4, 129.5, 129.5, 129.2, 127.4, 127.1, 114.7, 61.4, 55.4, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 452.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 454.2 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

#### 18 N-(2-(Furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 14l.

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure E using 2-(furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate (0.800 g, 2.53 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (18 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (18 mL) and tosyl chloride (0.532 g, 2.79 mmol, 1.1 eq) in acetone (18 mL), water (80 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 30 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (50% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give 14l as a white solid (0.706 g, 1.98 mmol, 78.6%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; MP: 147-149 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 378.0769, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 378.0770 (error 0.5 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3268, 1658, 1464, 1345, 1159, 1090, 989, 773, 525 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.54-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.18 (m, 5H), 7.14 (d, 1H, J = 3.6 Hz), 7.07 (d, 2H, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.46 (d, 1H, J = 5.2 Hz), 6.13 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 5.81 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.31 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 183.32, 150.2, 147.5, 143.3, 137.5, 135.5, 129.4, 129.0, 128.6, 128.2, 127.1, 119.8, 112.9, 61.7, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 378.1 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

#### 19 N-(2-Oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)methanesulfonamide (precursor of 23).

This compound has been reported.<sup>35</sup> This compound was prepared following the general procedure D using 2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethan-1-aminium hydrochloride (0.500 g, 2.02 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (10 mL), triethylamine (0.816 g, 1.12 mL, 8.08 mmol, 4.0 eq) and mesyl chloride (0.348 g, 3.03 mmol, 1.5 eq) in DCM (10 mL), water (50 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 25 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give the product as a white solid (0.310 g, 1.07 mmol, 52.9%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 312.0696, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 312.0665 (error 0.7 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3242, 1687, 1313, 1293, 1247, 994, 731, 508 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 7.93 (d, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.53 (t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.42 - 7.24 (m, 7H), 6.13 (d, 1H, J = 6.4 Hz), 6.07 (d, 1H, J = 6.2 Hz), 2.58 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C {<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz): δ 194.3, 136.3, 134.2, 133.7, 129.7, 129.3, 129.2, 128.9, 128.4, 62.2, 42.4; m/z (ESI) 312.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data.

#### 20 4-Methyl-N-(1-oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide (precursor to 25).

This compound has been reported and fully characterised.<sup>36</sup> This compound was prepared following the same procedure as used for 4-methyl-N-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide 14a using 1-oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-aminium hydrochloride (1.50 g, 8.10 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (40 mL), triethylamine (3.28 g, 4.50 mL, 32.4 mmol, 4 eq) and tosyl chloride (3.10 g, 16.2 mmol, 1.2 eq) in DCM (20 mL), water (100 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 40 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (15% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give the product as a white solid (0.55 g, 1.81 mmol, 22.3%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 326.0819, C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 326.0821 (error 0.8 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3267, 1679, 1596, 1337, 1164, 965, 702, 680, 551 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz): δ 7.78 - 7.75 (m, 2H), 7.69 (d, 2H, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.59 (t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.47-7.43 (t, 2H, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.17 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.79 (d,

1 1H, J = 8.0 Hz), 4.97-4.90 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.40 (d, 3H, J 61  
2 = 7.2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 101 MHz): δ 198.2, 143.6, 62  
3 137.2, 134.2, 133.5, 129.8, 128.9, 128.6, 127.2, 53.5, 21.6, 21.2; 63  
4 m/z (ESI) 326.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the re- 64  
5 ported data. 65  
6  
7 **4-Methyl-N-(2-oxo-1-phenylpropyl)benzenesulfonamide** 68  
8 **(precursor to 27).** 69  
9 This compound has been reported and fully characterised.<sup>37</sup> 70  
10 This compound was prepared following the general procedure 71  
11 **E** using 2-oxo-1-phenylpropan-1-aminium trifluoroacetate 72  
12 (0.780 g, 2.96 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (20 mL), saturated aque- 73  
13 ous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL) and tosyl chloride (0.621 g, 3.26 mmol, 74  
14 1.1 eq) in acetone (20 mL), water (60 mL) to quench and DCM 75  
15 (2 x 20 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which 76  
16 was purified by column chromatography (60% EtOAc in petro- 77  
17 leum ether (40-60)) to give the product as a white solid (0.400 78  
18 g, 1.32 mmol, 45.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), 79  
19 strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 326.0822, 80  
20 C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 326.0821 (error -0.3 81  
21 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3373, 3266, 1705, 1672, 1339, 1244, 1158, 774, 82  
22 667, 565 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.47 (d, 2H, J = 83  
23 7.6 Hz), 7.26 – 7.21 (m, 3H), 7.11-7.08 (m, 4H), 6.06 (d, 1H, J 84  
24 = 4.4 Hz), 5.02 (d, 1H, J = 4.9 Hz), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.99 (s, 3H); 85  
25 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 201.9, 143.3, 137.4, 135.2, 86  
26 129.4, 129.2, 128.8, 128.2, 127.1, 66.5, 26.7, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 87  
27 326.1 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data. 88  
28  
29 **General procedure F for asymmetric transfer hydrogenation** 90  
30 **(ATH).** 91  
31 Substituted ketone derivatives and DABCO were dissolved in 92  
32 small amount of MeCN. Once the reaction became clear, 93  
33 catalyst ((*R,R*)-**20** for N-Boc-protected substrates and (*R,R*)-**2** 94  
34 for N-Ts-protected substrates) and remaining solvent added (to 95  
35 give [S] = 0.1M) after which formic acid was added and the 96  
36 resulting reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature. 97  
37 After stirring for the time indicated, the reaction mixture was 98  
38 concentrated. The residue was dissolved in DCM and the 99  
39 organic layer was washed with water. The aqueous layer was 100  
40 extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were 101  
41 washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated 102  
42 under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude 103  
43 material was purified by column chromatography to afford the 104  
44 substituted amino alcohol. In cases where only a single diastere- 105  
45 isomer of ATH product was observed, the dr is given as 106  
46 >99.9:<0.1. Racemic standards were prepared using general 107  
47 procedure A. 108  
48  
49 ***t*-Butyl-((*1S,2R*)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-phen- 110  
50 nylethyl)carbamate **17b**.** 111  
51 This compound is novel and was prepared following the gen- 112  
52 eral procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1- 113  
53 1-phenylethyl)carbamate **13b** (0.171 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 114  
54 MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (7.1 mg, 0.01 mmol, 0.02 eq), 115  
55 DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 116  
56 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 100% conversion of ketone 117  
57 achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench 118  
58 and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod- 119  
59 uct which was purified by column chromatography (40% 120  
60 EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17b** as a white solid 121  
(0.150 g, 0.437 mmol, 87.4%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 115-118 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 366.1677, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 366.1676 (error -0.2 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3531, 3381, 1679, 1520, 1218, 1166, 988, 699 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 12:88, 0.5 mL/min, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 16.4 min, (*1R,2S*) 19.1 min, other diastereomer 52.2 min and 62.4 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -122 (c = 0.1, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); dr: >99.9:<0.1, major diastereomer 94.4% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.17-7.12 (m, 4H), 7.03-6.90 (m, 5H), 6.73-6.70 (m, 1H), 5.21 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz), 5.09 (t, 1H, J = 5.0 Hz), 4.75 (dd, 1H, J = 8.7, 5.5 Hz), 3.84 (s, 3H), 1.29 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 155.8, 154.5, 140.4, 130.2, 128.1, 127.9, 127.3, 127.0, 126.4, 119.7, 110.2, 77.8, 69.5, 58.1, 55.4, 28.2; m/z (ESI) 366.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

***t*-Butyl-((*1S,2R*)-2-hydroxy-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **17c**.**  
This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **13c** (0.171 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (5.3 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 72h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (50% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17c** as a white solid (0.150 g, 0.437 mmol, 87.4%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 163-165 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 366.1674, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 366.1676 (error 0.6 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3420, 1660, 1520, 1291, 1160, 1166, 980, 698 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 12:88, 0.5 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 16.5 min, (*1R,2S*) isomer 21.6 min, other diastereomer 47.3 min and 143.1 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -109 (c=0.1, CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 93.0% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.26-7.23 (m, 3H), 7.15 (t, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.04 (s, 2H), 6.78-6.76 (m, 1H), 6.66 (d, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.53 (s, 1H), 5.33 (d, 1H, J = 6.3 Hz), 5.02-4.97 (m, 2H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 2.75 (s, 1H), 1.41 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 159.4, 155.8, 141.6, 137.8, 129.1, 128.2, 127.9, 127.7, 119.1, 114.0, 111.7, 80.1, 77.2, 60.6, 55.2, 28.4; m/z (ESI) 366.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

***t*-Butyl-((*1S,2R*)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-chlorophenyl)-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **17d**.**  
This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **13d** (0.173 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (7.1 mg, 0.01 mmol, 0.02 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 95% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17d** as a white solid (0.124 g, 0.357 mmol, 71.4%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP:

1 128-130 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  370.1179, 61  
2  $C_{19}H_{22}ClNNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  370.1180 (error 0.5 62  
3 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3399, 2982, 1684, 1492, 1154, 698  $cm^{-1}$ ; Enantio- 63  
4 meric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG, 250 64  
5 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 7:93, 0.5 mL/min, 210 65  
6 nm, T = 25 °C), (*IR,2S*) 21.9 min, (*IS,2R*) 23.5 min, other dia- 66  
7 stereomer 42.8 min and 47.2 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -150$  ( $c = 0.1$ , 67  
8  $CHCl_3$ ), dr: 97.7:2.3, major diastereomer 94.8% ee;  $^1H$  NMR 68  
9 ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.32 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.23-7.22 (m, 69  
10 3H), 7.16 (t, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.10-7.06 (m, 4H), 5.51-5.46 (m, 70  
11 2H), 5.01 (s, 1H), 2.53 (s, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR 71  
12 ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  155.3, 138.0, 138.1, 132.4, 129.2, 128.9, 72  
13 128.5, 128.2, 127.8, 127.7, 126.7, 79.9, 73.1, 58.9, 28.4; m/z 73  
14 (ESI) 370.3  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 372.2  $[(M+2+Na)^+]$ , 40%. 74

15  
16 ***t*-Butyl-((*IS,2R*)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-1- 76  
17 phenylethyl)carbamate 17e 77**

18 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 78  
19 procedure F using *tert*-butyl (2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phe- 79  
20 nylethyl)carbamate **13e** (0.173 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN 80  
21 (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (5.3 mg, 7.5  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO 81  
22 (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L, 1.50 82  
23 mmol, 1.5 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone 83  
24 achieved (determined by  $^1H$  NMR), water (30 mL) to quench 84  
25 and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod- 85  
26 uct which was purified by column chromatography (20-60% 86  
27 EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17e** as a white solid 87  
28 (0.136 g, 0.391 mmol, 78.3%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: 88  
29 EtOAc), less UV active, strong  $KMnO_4$  & PMA reactive; MP: 89  
30 202-205 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  370.1185, 90  
31  $C_{19}H_{22}ClNNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  370.1180 (error -1.3 91  
32 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$  3374, 2977, 1681, 1529, 1165, 1003, 696  $cm^{-1}$ ; En- 92  
33 antiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG, 93  
34 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 7:93, 0.5 mL/min, 94  
35 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 16.1 min, (*IR,2S*) 21.2 min, other 95  
36 diastereomer 28.9 min and 36.8 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -106$  ( $c = 0.1$  in 96  
37  $CHCl_3$ ), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 96.8% ee;  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ , 500 97  
38 MHz):  $\delta$  7.37 - 7.20 (m, 10H), 5.45 (d, 1H, J = 5.2 Hz), 4.64- 98  
39 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.53 (t, 1H, J = 9.1 Hz), 1.20 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  99  
40 NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  154.4, 146.4, 146.1 141.3 100  
41 132.2, 129.4, 128.1, 127.6, 126.9, 126.7, 126.7, 125.7, 77.7 101  
42 74.7, 74.4, 59.7, 28.1; m/z (ESI) 370.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 372.2 102  
43  $[(M+2+Na)^+]$ , 40%. 103

44  
45 ***t*-Butyl-((*IS,2R*)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-1-phe- 105  
46 nylethyl)carbamate 17f. 106**

47 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 107  
48 procedure F using *tert*-butyl (2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phe- 108  
49 nylethyl)carbamate **13f** (0.173 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 109  
50 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (5.3 mg, 7.5  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO 110  
51 (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L, 1.50 111  
52 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone 112  
53 achieved (determined by  $^1H$  NMR), water (30 mL) to quench 113  
54 and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod 114  
55 uct which was purified by column chromatography (30% 115  
56 EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17f** as a white solid 116  
57 (0.140 g, 0.403 mmol, 80.6%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane 117  
58 EtOAc), less UV active, strong  $KMnO_4$  & PMA reactive; MP 118  
59 200-201 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  370.1182 119  
60  $C_{19}H_{22}ClNNaO_3$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  370.1180 (error -0.5 ppm) 120

IR  $\nu_{max}$  3375, 2981, 1677, 1524, 1166, 1000, 702  $cm^{-1}$ ; Enanti-  
omeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250  
mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 12:88, 0.5 mL/min, 210  
nm, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 9.4 min, (*IR,2S*) 10.9 min, other dia-  
stereomer at 17.0 min and 26.4 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -82$  ( $c = 0.1$  in  
 $CHCl_3$ ), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 99.4% ee;  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ , 500  
MHz):  $\delta$  7.33-7.19 (m, 10H), 5.42 (d, 1H, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.65 (dd,  
1H, J = 8.1, 5.2 Hz), 4.53 (t, 1H, J = 8.9 Hz), 1.20 (s, 9H);  
 $^{13}C\{^1H\}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  154.5, 142.5, 141.3,  
131.4, 128.9, 128.2, 127.4, 126.7, 77.7, 74.6, 60.0, 28.1; m/z  
(ESI) 370.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 372.2  $[(M+2+Na)^+]$ , 35%].

***t*-Butyl-((*IS,2R*)-2-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-phe-  
nylethyl)carbamate 17g.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
procedure F using *tert*-butyl (1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-  
phenylethyl)carbamate **13g** (0.171 g, 0.50 mmol, 1.0 eq) in  
MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (7.1 mg, 0.01 mmol, 0.02 eq),  
DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L,  
1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 6 days when 90% conversion of ketone  
achieved (determined by  $^1H$  NMR), water (30 mL) to quench  
and DCM (2 X 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod-  
uct which was purified by column chromatography (25%  
EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17g** as a white solid  
(0.110 g, 0.320 mmol, 64.2%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.2 (6:4, Hexane:  
EtOAc), less UV active, strong  $KMnO_4$  & PMA reactive; MP:  
120-124 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  366.1672,  
 $C_{20}H_{25}NNaO_4$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  366.1676 (error 1 ppm);  $\nu_{max}$   
3400, 2975, 1696, 1517, 1494, 1245, 1169, 996, 750  $cm^{-1}$ ; En-  
antiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC,  
250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 12:88, 0.5 mL/min,  
210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 16.6 min, (*IR,2S*) isomer 20.6 min,  
other diastereomer 52.3 min and 108.2 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -5$  ( $c = 0.1$   
in  $CHCl_3$ ), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 88.6% ee;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500  
MHz):  $\delta$  7.26-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.14 (s, 2H), 6.97 (d, 1H, J = 6.4  
Hz), 6.88-6.83 (m, 2H), 5.60 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.26 (s, 1H),  
5.02 (s, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 2.90 (s, 1H), 1.36 (s, 9H);  $^{13}C\{^1H\}$   
NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  157.0, 155.8, 140.6, 129.9, 129.0,  
127.8, 127.6, 127.0, 126.1, 120.7 110.9, 79.7, 57.9, 55.4, 28.5;  
m/z (ESI) 366.2  $[(M+Na)^+]$ , 100%].

***t*-Butyl-((*IS,2R*)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phe-  
nylethyl)carbamate 17h.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
procedure F using *tert*-butyl (1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-  
phenylethyl)carbamate **13h** (0.171 g, 0.50 mmol, 1.0 eq) in  
MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (7.1 mg, 0.01 mmol, 0.02 eq),  
DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L,  
1.5 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 72h when 90% conversion of ketone  
achieved (determined by  $^1H$  NMR), water (30 mL) to quench  
and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude prod-  
uct which was purified by column chromatography (25%  
EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17h** as a yellowish  
white solid (0.120 g, 0.349 mmol, 69.9%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.2 (8:2,  
Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong  $KMnO_4$  & PMA reac-  
tive; MP: 172-175 °C; HRMS (ESI): found  $[M+Na]^+$  366.1675,  
 $C_{20}H_{25}NNaO_4$  requires  $[M+Na]^+$  366.1676 (error 0.2 ppm);  
 $\nu_{max}$  3374, 2979, 1679, 1511, 1242, 1164, 996, 757  $cm^{-1}$ ; En-  
antiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG,  
250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 10:90, 1 mL/min,  
210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 17.7 min, (*IR,2S*) 27.6 min, other

1 diastereomer 32.1 min and 35.2 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -82.3 (*c* 0.1 in 62  
2 CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 99.1:0.9, major diastereomer 89.7% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR 63  
3 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.24-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.07-7.06 (m, 2H), 64  
4 6.94 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5 Hz), 6.78-6.75 (m, 2H), 5.25 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.3  
5 Hz), 5.00 (s, 1H), 4.90 (s, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 1H), 1.39 66  
6 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 159.1, 155.8 67  
7 140.2, 140.1, 129.0, 128.2, 128.1, 127.8, 127.1, 126.8, 113.7, 68  
8 80.0, 79.3, 77.3, 55.3, 28.5; *m/z* (ESI) 366.2 [(*M*+*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. 69  
9 70  
10 ***t*-Butyl-((1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)carbamate 17i.** 71  
11 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 72  
12 procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)carbamate **13i** (0.173 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 75  
13 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (5.3 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO 76  
14 (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 77  
15 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 96h when 95% conversion of ketone achieved 78  
16 (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM 79  
17 (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which 80  
18 was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc in petro- 81  
19 leum ether (40-60)) to give **17i** as a white solid (0.150 g, 0.461 82  
20 mmol, 92.2%). TLC: *R<sub>f</sub>* ca 0.4 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV 83  
21 active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 123-126 °C; 84  
22 HRMS (ESI): found [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 370.1181, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub> re- 85  
23 quires [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 370.1180 (error -0.1 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3371, 2977, 86  
24 1687, 1523, 1165, 773, 702 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess deter- 87  
25 mined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm 88  
26 column, iPrOH: hexane 12:88, 0.5 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), 89  
27 (*1S,2R*) 11.8 min, (*1R,2S*) 13.4 min, other diastereomer 35.1 90  
28 and 50.4 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  = -76.6 (*c* = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 95.5:0.5, 91  
29 major diastereomer 90.1% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 92  
30 MHz): δ 7.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.30-7.26 (m, 6H), 7.25-7.21 93  
31 (m, 3H), 5.35 (d, 1H, *J* = 4.1 Hz), 5.21 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.6 Hz), 4.72- 94  
32 4.70 (m, 1H), 1.21 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 95  
33 MHz): δ 154.9, 143.5, 139.9, 134.1, 129.8, 128.9, 128.6, 127.9, 96  
34 127.5, 127.2, 78.3, 75.6, 56.3, 28.6; *m/z* (ESI) 370.2 [(*M*+*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 97  
35 100%], 372.2 [(*M*+2*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 35%]. 98  
36 99  
37 ***t*-Butyl-((1*S*,2*R*)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)carbamate 17j.** 100  
38 This compound is novel and was prepared following the gen- 102  
39 eral procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2- 103  
40 phenylethyl)carbamate **13j** (0.087 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 104  
41 MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (2.7 mg, 3.8 μmol, 0.015 105  
42 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid 106  
43 (28 μL, 0.75 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 72h when 100% conversion of 107  
44 ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to 108  
45 quench and obtained solid material was filtered and dried to 109  
46 give **17j** as a white solid (0.080 g, 0.230 mmol, 92.2%). TLC: 110  
47 *R<sub>f</sub>* ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong 111  
48 KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 191-193 °C; HRMS (ESI): 112  
49 found [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 370.1182, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 113  
50 370.1180 (error -0.6 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3373, 2979, 1681, 1282, 114  
51 1167, 999, 703 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by 115  
52 HPLC analysis (Chiralcel OD-H, 250 x 4.6 mm column, 116  
53 iPrOH: hexane 5:95, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1R,2S*) 117  
54 10.8 min, (*1S,2R*) 12.5 min, other diastereomer 6.5, 16.6 min; 118  
55  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  = -164.3 (*c* = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 99.5:0.5, 90.3% ee; 119  
56 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.26-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.18 (d, 2H) 120  
57 *J* = 8.3 Hz), 7.04-7.03 (m, 2H), 6.94 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 5.38 121  
58 (s, 1H), 5.06 (s, 1H), 4.90 (s, 1H), 2.48 (s, 1H), 1.40 (s, 9H); 122  
59 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 155.4, 139.8, 133.3,  
60 129.2, 128.2, 128.1, 127.9, 126.4, 80.1, 76.7, 59.8, 28.3 *m/z*  
61 (ESI) 370.2 [(*M*+*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 372.2 [(*M*+2*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

***t*-Butyl-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl)carbamate 17k.**  
This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethyl)carbamate **13k** (0.089 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (2.7 mg, 3.8 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (28 μL, 0.750 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 72h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (20 mL) to quench and obtained solid material was filtered and dried to give **17k** as a brown solid (0.083 g, 0.233 mmol, 93.5%). TLC: *R<sub>f</sub>* ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 208-211 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup>, 400.1284, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>ClNNaO<sub>4</sub> requires [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 400.1286 (error 0.5 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3372, 2977, 1674, 1495, 1296, 1240, 1168, 1000, 814, 541 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 7.9 min, (*1R,2S*) isomer 9.2 min, other diastereomer 12.8 min and 17.9 min;  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  = -118 (*c* 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr >99.9:<0.1%, major diastereomer 96.8% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.31 (s, 4H), 7.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 11.6 Hz), 7.13 (d, 1H, *J* = 9.6 Hz), 6.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5 Hz), 5.39 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 4.63-4.61 (m, 1H), 4.48 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 3.71 (s, 3H), 1.20 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 158.2, 154.6, 142.6, 133.2, 131.4, 129.3, 128.9, 127.5, 113.1, 77.8, 74.8, 59.5, 55.1, 28.2; *m/z* (ESI) 400.3 [(*M*+*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

***t*-Butyl-((1*S*,2*S*)-2-(furan-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)carbamate 17l.**  
This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **13l** (0.151 g, 0.50 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (5.3 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 72h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **17l** as a brown solid (0.120 g, 0.396 mmol, 79.2%). TLC: *R<sub>f</sub>* ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 163-164 °C, HRMS (ESI): found [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 326.1362, C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub> requires [*M*+*Na*]<sup>+</sup> 326.1363 (error 0.1 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3373, 2976, 1681, 1527, 1292, 1169, 1001, 734, 698 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 10:90, 1 mL/min, 210nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S, 2S*) 10.4 min, (*1R,2R*) isomer 19.2 min, other diastereomer 14.1 min and 34.0;  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  = -42.3 (*c* 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr, 96:4, major diastereomer 79.4% ee, minor diastereomer 56.7%; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 6.27 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 6.06 (d, 1H, *J* = 3.2 Hz), 5.45 (s, 1H), 5.12 (s, 1H), 4.98 (s, 1H), 2.81 (s, 1H), 1.42 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 155.8 153.2, 142.2, 138.2, 128.5, 127.9, 127.2, 126.9, 110.4, 108.0, 80.2, 71.5, 59.2, 28.5; *m/z* (ESI) 326.2 [(*M*+*Na*)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

1 61 127.8, 126.7 79.9, 70.5, 60.2, 28.5, 19.8; m/z (ESI) 274.2  
2 ***t*-Butyl-((*1R,2S*)-1-hydroxy-1-phenylpropan-2-yl)carbamate 24.** 62 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data.  
3 63  
4 This compound is known and has been previously character- 64  
5 ized.<sup>29b,38</sup> This compound was prepared following the general 65  
6 procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (1-oxo-1-phenylpropan-2-yl)car- 66  
7 bamate (0.125 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst 67  
8 (*R,R*)-**20** (5.3 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 68  
9 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 69  
10 6 days when 76% conversion of ketone achieved (determined 70  
11 by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) 71  
12 for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified 72  
13 by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether 73  
14 (40-60)) to give **24** as a colourless oil (0.066 g, 0.265 mmol, 74  
15 53.1%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc) less UV active, 75  
16 strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 76  
17 274.1417, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 274.1414 (error 1.3 77  
18 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3413, 2977, 1681, 1496, 1365, 1124, 1050, 734 cm<sup>-1</sup> 78  
19 <sup>1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chi- 79  
20 ralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 12:88, 0.5 80  
21 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1R,2S*) 10.9 min, (*1S,2R*) isomer 81  
22 11.7 min, other diastereomer 12.9 min and 23.8; dr: 79:21, ma- 82  
23 jor diastereomer 34% ee (accuracy limited by overlap of peaks), 83  
24 minor diastereomer 82.3% ee; ) **Major diastereomer** <sup>1</sup>H NMR 84  
25 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.41-7.09 (m, 5H), 4.82-4.79 (m, 2H), 85  
26 3.97 (s, 1H), 3.55 (s, 1H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 0.96 (d, 3H, J = 6.9 Hz); 86  
27 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): 156.3, 140.9, 128.1, 127.4, 87  
28 126.3, 79.7, 76.6, 52.01.99, 28.4, 14.7; m/z (ESI) 274.2 (M+Na, 88  
29 100%); **Minor diastereomer** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 89  
30 7.41-7.09 (m, 5H), 4.82-4.79 (m, 1H), 4.53 (s, 1H), 3.85-3.84 90  
31 (d, 1H J = 5.8 Hz), 1.99 (s, 1H), 1.39 (s, 9H), 1.06 (s, 3H, J = 91  
32 6.9 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 156.3, 141.7, 92  
33 128.3, 127.7, 126.6, 79.7, 77.8 52.4, 28.3, 17.5; m/z (ESI) 274.2 93  
34 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data. 94  
35 95  
36 ***t*-Butyl-((*1S,2R*)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylpropyl)carbamate 26.** 96  
37 This compound is known and has been previously character- 97  
38 ized.<sup>29</sup> This compound was prepared following the general pro- 98  
39 cedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-oxo-1-phenylpropyl)carbamate 99  
40 (0.125 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** 100  
41 (5.3 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 101  
42 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 102  
43 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR) 103  
44 water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction 104  
45 to generate the crude product which was purified by column 105  
46 chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to 106  
47 give **26** as a brown solid (0.109 g, 0.434 mmol, 86.8%). TLC: 107  
48 R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> 108  
49 & PMA reactive; MP: 113-116 °C; HRMS (ESI): found 109  
50 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 274.1410, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub> requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 274.1414 110  
51 (error 1.3 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3371, 2976, 1679, 1520, 1368, 1291, 1165 111  
52 1009, 877, 698 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC 112  
53 analysis (Chiralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: 113  
54 hexane 12:88, 0.5 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 15.8 114  
55 min, (*1R,2S*) 19.5 min, other diastereomer 20.9 min and 24.7 115  
56 [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = + 22.6 (c = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr, 98.3: 1.7, 94.6% ee; 116  
57 lit<sup>above</sup> [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = +24.0 (c = 0.1, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 117  
58 MHz): δ 7.36 – 7.26 (m, 5H), 5.42 (d, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 4.62 (s, 118  
59 1H), 4.07 (s, 1H), 1.89 (s, 1H), 1.42 (s, 9H), 1.08 (s, 3H, J = 6.4 119  
60 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 155.8 138.4, 128.6 120  
121

**N-((*1S,2R*)-2-Hydroxy-2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzene sulfonamide 18b.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(2-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14b** (0.197 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20-60% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18b** as a white solid (0.158 g, 0.396 mmol, 79.3%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 120-121 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1242, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1240 (error - 0.4 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3519, 3324, 1323, 1236, 1158, 1053, 536 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 21.2 min, (*1R,2S*) isomer 28.1 min, other diastereomer 45.0 min and 66.2 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -42.3 (c = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 95.2% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.18 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 5H), 6.91-6.88 (m, 3H), 6.79-6.74 (m, 2H), 5.70 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.13 (t, 1H, J = 5.8 Hz), 4.57-4.55 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 2.71 (d, 1H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.34 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 156.2, 142.9, 137.5, 137.1, 129.4, 129.0, 128.0, 127.9, 127.6, 127.1, 120.9, 110.5, 62.4, 55.4, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 420.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

**N-((*1S,2R*)-2-Hydroxy-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzene sulfonamide 18c.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14c** (0.100 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.3 mg, 3.8 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (28 μL, 0.750 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (20 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 5 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18c** as a white solid (0.085 g, 0.214 mmol, 85.6%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 153-155 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1239, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1240 (error 0.3 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3482, 3317, 1312, 1247, 1151, 1086, 560 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S,2R*) 24.1 min, (*1R,2S*) 26.2 min, other diastereomer 51.9 min and 81.2 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -17.4 (c = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 98.3: 1.7, major diastereomer 94.4% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.16-7.07 (m, 6H), 6.87 (d, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 6.75 (d, 1H, J = 10.3 Hz), 6.58 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.40 (s, 1H), 5.32 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.95 (t, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz), 4.52-4.50 (m, 1H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 2.37 (d, 1H, J = 4.6 Hz), 2.33 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 159.6, 143.3, 140.8, 137.1, 136.1, 129.5, 129.4, 128.1, 128.1,

1 127.8, 127.2, 118.9, 114.4, 111.6, 76.9, 63.2, 55.2 21.6; m/z 61  
2 (ESI) 420.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. 62  
3 63  
4 **N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-2-(2-chlorophenyl)-1-phenylethyl)- 64  
5 4-methylbenzene sulfonamide 18d. 65**  
6 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 66  
7 procedure **F** using N-(2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phe- 67  
8 nylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14d** (0.100 g, 0.25 68  
9 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.3 mg, 3.8 69  
10 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and 70  
11 formic acid (28 μL, 0.750 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% 71  
12 conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water 72  
13 (20 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 5 mL) for extraction to gen- 73  
14 erate the crude product which was purified by column chroma- 74  
15 tography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18d** 75  
16 as a white solid (0.044 g, 0.109 mmol, 43.9%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 76  
17 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA 77  
18 reactive; MP: 150-153 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 78  
19 424.0746, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0745 (error 79  
20 -0.3 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3483, 3319, 1409, 1302, 1155, 1030, 659 cm<sup>-1</sup>; 80  
21 Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak 81  
22 IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 82  
23 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1*S*,2*R**) 17.3 min, (*1*S*,2*R**) isomer 20.6 min, 83  
24 other diastereomer 24.0 min and 37.1 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -271.6 (c = 84  
25 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 89% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 85  
26 MHz): δ 7.59 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.26-7.23 (d, 1H, J = 3.8 Hz), 86  
27 7.11-7.07 (m, 4H), 7.00 (t, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 6.92 (t, 1H, J = 7.5 87  
28 Hz), 6.81-6.80 (m, 3H), 5.87 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.45 (s, 1H), 88  
29 4.69-4.67 (m, 1H), 2.74 (s, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR 89  
30 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 143.3, 137.4, 137.2, 135.8, 131.7, 129.5, 90  
31 129.0, 128.9, 128.3, 128.2, 127.8, 127.7, 127.3, 126.6 72.9, 91  
32 60.6, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 424.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 426.1 92  
33 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%]. 93  
34 94  
35 **N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-phenylethyl)- 95  
36 4-methylbenzene sulfonamide 18e. 96**  
37 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 97  
38 procedure **F** using N-(2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phe- 98  
39 nylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14e** (0.100 g, 0.25 99  
40 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.3 mg, 3.8 00  
41 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5 eq) and for 01  
42 mic acid (28 μL, 0.750 mmol, 3 eq) for 24 h when 100% con 02  
43 version of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (20 03  
44 mL) to quench and obtained solid material was filtered and 04  
45 dried to give **18e** as a brown solid (0.090 g, 0.229 mmol) 05  
46 89.7%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active 06  
47 strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 210-213 °C; HRMS 07  
48 (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0744, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S required 08  
49 [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0745 (error 0.2 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3466, 3325, 1404] 09  
50 1289, 1152, 1032, 530 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined 10  
51 by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column] 11  
52 iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1*S*,2*R**) 12  
53 10.9 min, (*1*R*,2*S**) 12.5 min, other diastereomer 26.2 min and 13  
54 30.1 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -40 (c = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: >99.9:<0.1] 14  
55 94.2% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 8.14 (d, 1H, J = 15  
56 10.0 Hz), 7.26 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.22-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.15] 16  
57 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.10 (s, 5H), 7.05 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.52 (d] 17  
58 1H, J = 10.0 Hz), 4.58-4.56 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H)] 18  
59 <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 145.9, 142.2, 139.8] 19  
60 138.9, 132.9, 129.9, 129.4, 128.6, 127.7, 127.4, 127.2, 127.1] 20  
121

126.5, 126.1, 75.2, 63.6, 21.4; m/z (ESI) 424.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>,  
100%], 426.2 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

**N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-phenylethyl)-  
4-methylbenzene sulfonamide 18f.**

This compound is known however it has not been fully charac-  
terized previously.<sup>40</sup> This compound was prepared following  
the general procedure **F** using N-(2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-  
phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14f** (0.199 g, 0.50  
mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5  
μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and  
formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100%  
conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water  
(30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to gener-  
ate the crude product which was purified by column chroma-  
tography (80% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18f**  
as a white solid (0.090 g, 0.224 mmol, 44.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3  
(7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA  
reactive; MP: 243-245 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>  
424.0746, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0745 (error  
0.4 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3460, 3321, 1457, 1309, 1150, 1087, 722 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  
Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak  
IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min,  
210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1*S*,2*R**) 11.0 min, (*1*R*,2*S**) isomer 12.9 min,  
other diastereomer 21.7 min and 44.4 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -25.6 (c =  
0.1 in THF), dr: 97.7:2.3, major diastereomer 88.5% ee; <sup>1</sup>H  
NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 8.15 (d, 1H, J = 9.6 Hz), 7.25  
(d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.19 (d, 2H, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.14 (d, 2H, J =  
8.4 Hz), 7.11 (s, 5H), 7.06 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 5.45 (d, 1H, J =  
5.0 Hz), 4.58-4.56 (m, 1H), 4.23 – 4.20 (m, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H);  
<sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 142.3, 142.1, 134.0,  
139.0, 132.0, 129.4, 129.1, 128.6, 127.9, 127.7, 127.1, 126.5,  
75.1, 63.7, 21.2; m/z (ESI) 424.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 426.2  
[(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

**N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-phe-  
nylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 18g.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general  
procedure **F** using N-(1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phe-  
nylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14g** (0.198 g, 0.50  
mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5  
μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and  
formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 100%  
conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water  
(30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to gener-  
ate the crude product which was purified by column chroma-  
tography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18g**  
as a colourless semi solid (0.170 g, 0.428 mmol, 85.6%). TLC:  
R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc) less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub>  
& PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1242,  
C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1240 (error -0.4  
ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3392, 2926, 1493, 1244, 1155, 1001, 750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; En-  
antiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC,  
250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min,  
210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1*S*,2*R**) 34.9 min, (*1*R*,2*S**) 40.7 min, other  
diastereomer 74.5 min and 122.3 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -30 (c = 0.1 in  
CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 94.8: 5.2, major diastereomer 80.2% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.43 (d, 2H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.20-7.19 (m,  
3H), 7.11 (t, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.04 (s, 2H), 6.99 (d, 2H, J = 7.9  
Hz), 6.77 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 6.70 (t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 6.59 (d,  
1H, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.70 (d, 1H, J = 9.8 Hz), 4.94 (t, 1H, J = 5.2

1 Hz), 4.81-4.78 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 2.64 (d, 1H, J = 5.2 Hz), 2.28 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 156.5, 143.0, 139.9, 137.3, 130.2, 129.2, 129.1, 128.0, 127.9, 127.0, 126.9, 124.3, 120.6, 110.7, 76.1, 61.2, 55.3, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 420.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

**N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 18h.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14h** (0.198 g, 0.50 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and obtained solid material was filtered and dried to give **18h** as a brown solid (0.189 g, 0.476 mmol, 95.2%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 201-203 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1238, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 420.1240 (error 0.4 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3480, 3321, 2972, 1513, 1303, 1151, 1055, 540 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S*,2*R*) 25.8 min, (*1R*,2*S*) 33.9 min, other diastereomer 60.0 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -27.6 (c = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 98.2:1.8, major diastereomer 90.2% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.21-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.09 (d, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.96 (d, 2H, J = 6.3 Hz), 6.75 (d, 2H, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.60 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 5.21 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 4.95 (s, 1H), 4.49-4.47 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 159.2, 143.2, 139.3, 137.3, 129.5, 129.3, 128.4, 128.2, 128.0, 127.2, 126.7, 113.5, 76.9, 62.8, 55.3, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 420.4 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

**N-((1*S*,2*R*)-1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 18i.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14i** (0.100 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.3 mg, 3.8 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (28 μL, 0.750 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 X 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (20% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18i** as a white solid (0.070 g, 0.174 mmol, 69.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 143- 146 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0744, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0745 (error 0.2 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3502, 3356, 2954, 1297, 1152, 1065, 535 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S*,2*R*) 15.9 min, (*1R*,2*S*) 17.8 min, other diastereomer 25.3 min and 38.1 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -17.6 (c = 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 88: 12, major diastereomer 79.8% ee, minor diastereomer 18.3% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 600 MHz): δ 7.51 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.24-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.16 (m, 2H), 7.11 (d, 1H, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.08-7.06 (m, 3H), 7.00-6.92 (m, 4H), 5.34 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.15 (d, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 5.07-5.06 (m, 1H), 2.37 (d, 1H, J = 3.6 Hz), 2.32 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 151 MHz): δ 143.4, 138.5, 136.8, 134.2, 133.6, 129.8, 129.5, 129.2, 128.9, 128.5, 128.3, 127.2, 127.0, 126.9, 126.5, 125.8, 75.7, 74.6, 21.6; m/z (ESI) 424.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 426.3 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

**N-((1*S*,2*R*)-1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 18j.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14j** (0.200 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.6 mg, 7.5 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56 μL, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and obtained solid material was filtered and dried to give **18j** as a white solid (0.170 g, 0.424 mmol, 84.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 232-236 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0747, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>ClNNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 424.0745 (error -0.7 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3462, 3323, 1314, 1150, 1057, 537 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S*,2*R*) 11.2 min, (*1R*,2*S*) 13.9 min, other diastereomer 23.8 min and 45.8 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -114.6 (c = 0.1 in THF), dr: 97.7:2.3, major diastereomer 92.4% ee; minor diastereomer >99 % ee <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz): δ 8.15 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.28 (d, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.23 – 7.19 (m, 3H), 7.14 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.07-7.06 (m, 4H), 6.99 (d, 2H, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.45 (d, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz), 4.64 – 4.62 (m, 1H), 4.28 (t, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.28 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 MHz): δ 142.5, 141.8, 138.4, 137.7, 131.2, 130.1, 128.9, 127.6, 127.1, 126.9, 126.7, 126.2, 75.1, 62.7, 20.8; m/z (ESI) 424.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 426.3 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

**N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 18k.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxoethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14k** (0.107 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.3 mg, 3.8 μmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (28 μL, 0.750 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (20 mL) to quench and obtained solid material was filtered and dried to give **18k** as a white solid (0.095 g, 0.220 mmol, 88.2%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (7:3, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 240-243 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 454.0850, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 454.0850 (error 0.0 ppm); ν<sub>max</sub> 3527, 3235, 1512, 1311, 1238, 1157, 1029, 815, 664, 573, 536 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S*,2*R*) 15.8 min, (*1R*,2*S*) isomer 19.3 min, other diastereomer 34.9 min and 68.3 min; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -139.2 (c = 0.05 in THF), dr: >99.9:<0.1, 97.6% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 600 MHz): δ 8.05 (d, 1H, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.26 (d, 2H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.13 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.06 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.98 (d, 2H, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.64 (d, 2H, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.42 (d, 1H, J = 4.9 Hz), 4.57-4.55 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 151



1 MHz):  $\delta$  158.1, 141.9, 141.6, 138.6, 131.5, 131.3, 129.3, 128.9, 128.6, 127.5, 126.1, 112.7, 74.7, 62.7, 55.0, 20.9; m/z (ESI) 454.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%], 456.3 [(M+2+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 35%].

#### 5 **N-((1*S*,2*S*)-2-(Furan-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 18I**

7 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(2-(furan-2-yl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14I** (0.178 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq) and DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (40% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18I** as a white solid (0.165 g, 0.462 mmol, 92.4%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 380.0926, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NNaO<sub>4</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 380.0927 (error 0.4 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3460, 1414, 1318, 1156, 1089, 1060, 809, 698, 663, 564 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S*, *2S*) 23.4 min, (*1R*, *2R*) isomer 27.3 min, other diastereomer 35.3 min and 49.1; dr: 55:45, major diastereomer 72.2% ee, minor diastereomer 97.7% ee; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) **Diastereomer 1**:  $\delta$  7.54 (d, 2H, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.32-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 5H), 6.86 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.22 (d, 1H, J = 1.9 Hz), 6.00 (d, 1H, J = 3.3 Hz), 5.75 – 5.66 (m, 1H), 4.92-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.77 – 4.75 (m, 1H), 2.67-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H); **Diastereomer 2**:  $\delta$  7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.14-7.06 (m, 5H), 7.01 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.19 (d, 1H, J = 5.0 Hz), 6.13 (d, 1H, J = 3.3 Hz), 5.75-5.66 (m, 1H), 4.81 – 4.79 (m, 1H), 4.68 (t, 1H, J = 6.4 Hz), 2.71 (d, 1H, J = 4.9 Hz), 2.33 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz) **both diastereomers**:  $\delta$  152.2, 152.1, 143.3, 143.1, 142.4, 142.3, 137.5, 137.2, 137.2, 136.2, 129.5, 129.4, 129.4, 128.2, 127.9, 127.8, 127.4, 127.3, 127.2, 127.2, 110.5, 110.4, 108.7, 108.4, 71.5, 71.1, 61.8, 61.6, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 380.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

#### 41 **N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl)methanesulfonamide 23.**

43 This compound is known and has been previously characterized.<sup>41</sup> This compound was prepared following the general procedure **F** using N-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)methanesulfonamide (0.144 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **23** as a white solid (0.110 g, 0.395 mmol, 79.0%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.4 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; MP: 152-155 °C; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 314.0823, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 314.0921 (error -0.5 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3486, 3320, 1455, 1407, 1301, 1145, 1056, 981, 159, 696 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*1S*, *2R*) 13.9 min, (*1R*, *2S*) 16.4 min, other diastereomer 30.8

min; [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>22</sup> = -68.3 (c 0.1 in CHCl<sub>3</sub>), dr: 97.4: 2.6, major diastereomer 94.6% ee; lit<sup>b</sup> above [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = -22.5 (c 0.98, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.70 (d, 1H, J = 9.7 Hz), 7.32 – 7.26 (m, 8H), 7.24-7.21 (m, 2H), 5.49 (d, 1H, J = 4.9 Hz), 4.75 – 4.73 (m, 1H), 4.36 – 4.33 (m, 1H), 2.18 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  143.2, 140.3, 128.3, 127.7, 127.7, 127.2, 127.1, 127.0, 75.3, 63.4, 40.8; m/z (ESI) 314.3 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data.

#### **N-((1*R*,2*S*)-1-Hydroxy-1-phenylpropan-2-yl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 25.**

This compound is known and has been previously characterized.<sup>42</sup> This compound was prepared following the general procedure **F** using 4-methyl-N-(2-oxo-1-phenylpropyl)benzenesulfonamide (0.152 g, 0.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 48h when 93% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (50% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **25** as a white solid (0.130 g, 0.426 mmol, 85.2%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 328.0982, C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 328.0978 (error -1.3 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3490, 3265, 2979, 1300, 1153, 1089, 1010, 698, 657, 535 cm<sup>-1</sup>; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), one diastereomer 12.9 min and 18.0 min, other diastereomer 31.2 min and 88.5 min; dr: 68:32, major diastereomer 36.1% ee, minor diastereomer >99% ee.; **Major diastereomer** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.82-7.65 (m, 3H), 7.33-7.22 (m, 6H), 4.93-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.77 (m, 1H), 3.61-3.54 (m, 1H), 2.63 (d, 1H, J = 4.7 Hz), 2.42 (s, 3H), 0.84 (d, 3H, J = 6.9 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  143.6, 140.3, 137.9, 129.9, 128.5, 127.9, 127.2, 126.8, 126.2, 77.2, 75.8, 55.0, 21.6, 14.9; **Minor diastereomer** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.82-7.65 (m, 3H), 7.33-7.22 (m, 6H), 4.93-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.50-4.48 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.49 (m, 1H), 2.68 (d, 1H, J = 3.0 Hz), 2.42 (s, 3H), 0.96 (d, 3H, J = 6.9 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz):  $\delta$  143.5, 140.4, 137.5, 129.8, 128.6, 128.2, 127.2, 126.6, 126.2, 77.2, 75.8, 55.7, 21.7, 18.0; m/z (ESI) 328.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. The data matches the reported data

#### **N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-1-phenylpropyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide 27.**

This compound is known and has been previously characterized.<sup>43</sup> This compound was prepared following the general procedure **F** using 4-methyl-N-(2-oxo-1-phenylpropyl)benzenesulfonamide (0.152 g, 0.50 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (4.7 mg, 7.5  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.280 g, 2.50 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (56  $\mu$ L, 1.50 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conversion of ketone achieved (determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR), water (30 mL) to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **27** as a white solid (0.125 g, 0.390 mmol, 78.4%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 328.0978, C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 328.0978 (error

1 1.3 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3539, 3310, 2971, 1316, 1153, 1087, 1054, 807, 62  
2 701, 566  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC anal- 63  
3 ysis (Chiralpak AD-H, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: 64  
4 hexane 10:90, 1 mL/min, 210 nm, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 25.3 min, 65  
5 (*IR,2S*) 30.3 min, other diastereomer 32.5 min and 35.1 min; 66  
6 dr: 75.4:24.6, major diastereomer 96.5% ee, minor diastereomer 67  
7 60.5% ee; **Major diastereomer**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 500 MHz): 68  
8  $\delta$  7.53-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.03 (m, 7H), 5.63-5.61 (m, 1H), 69  
9 4.28-4.26 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.06 (m, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.84 (d, 1H, 70  
10 J = 6.3 Hz), 1.01 (d, 3H, J = 6.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 71  
11 126 MHz):  $\delta$  143.2, 137.4, 136.4, 129.4, 128.6, 127.9, 127.8, 72  
12 127.2, 70.4, 62.9, 21.6, 19.6; **Minor diastereomer**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR 73  
13 ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.53-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.03 (m, 7H), 74  
14 5.63-5.61 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.11 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.90 (m, 1H), 2.33 75  
15 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 1H), 1.08 (d, 3H, J = 6.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR 76  
16 ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  143.2, 138.6, 137.4, 129.4, 128.4, 127.8, 77  
17 127.3, 71.1, 64.3, 21.6, 20.1; m/z (ESI) 328.2 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 78  
18 100%]. The data matches the reported data. 79  
19 80  
20 ***t*-Butyl-(2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-**  
21 **ethyl)carbamate 28.** 81  
22 This compound is known and has been previously character- 82  
23 ized.<sup>18a</sup> This compound was prepared following the general pro- 83  
24 cedure **B** using *tert*-Butyl ((4-chlorophenyl)(benzenesul- 84  
25 fonyl)methyl)carbamate (2.50 g, 6.56 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM 85  
26 (50 mL), 3-chlorobenzaldehyde (1.38 g, 9.84 mmol, 1.5 eq), 3- 86  
27 Benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride 87  
28 (0.531 g, 1.96 mmol, 0.3 eq) and triethylamine (9.96 g, 14 mL, 88  
29 98.4 mmol, 15 eq) for 24 h, water (100 mL) to quench and was 89  
30 washed twice with 5% aqueous HCl (250 mL) to generate the 90  
31 crude product which was purified by column chromatography 91  
32 (10% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **28** as a white 92  
33 solid (1.66 g, 4.38 mmol, 66.7%).  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: 93  
34 EtOAc), strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na] $^+$  94  
35 402.0633,  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{19}\text{Cl}_2\text{NNaO}_3$  requires [M+Na] $^+$  402.0634 (error 95  
36 0.4 ppm);  $\nu_{\max}$  3379, 1710, 1678, 1519, 1494, 1219, 1164, 722, 96  
37 699, 570  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.92 (s, 1H), 7.78 97  
38 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.49 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.36 – 7.27 (m, 98  
39 5H), 6.19 (d, 1H, J = 7.3 Hz), 6.00 (d, 1H, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.43 (s, 100  
40 9H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  194.8, 155.0, 136.0, 101  
41 135.6, 135.3, 134.7, 133.9, 130.2, 129.6, 129.6, 129.1, 127.1, 102  
42 80.4, 59.6, 28.4; m/z (ESI) 402.2 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 100%], 404.1 103  
43 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 60%], 406.0 [(M+2+Na) $^+$ , 10%]. The data matches 104  
44 the reported data. 105  
45 106  
46 ***t*-Butyl ((*IS,2R*)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-**  
47 **hydroxyethyl)carbamate 29.** 107  
48 This compound is known and has been previously characterised 108  
49 in racemic form.<sup>18a</sup> This compound was prepared following the 109  
50 general procedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(4- 110  
51 chlorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl)carbamate **28** (0.379 g, 1.00 mmol) 111  
52 1.0 eq) in MeCN (10 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** (10.7 mg, 0.015 112  
53 mmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.560 g, 5.00 mmol, 5.0 eq) and 113  
54 formic acid (113  $\mu\text{L}$ , 3.00 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% 114  
55 conversion of ketone was achieved (determined by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR). 115  
56 water (50 mL) was added to quench and the solid material 116  
57 was filtered and dried to give **29** as a white solid (0.340 g, 117  
58 0.890 mmol, 89.2%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less 118  
59 UV active, strong  $\text{KMnO}_4$  & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI) 119  
60 found [M+Na] $^+$  404.0778,  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{21}\text{Cl}_2\text{NNaO}_3$  requires [M+Na] $^+$  120  
61 404.0777 (error -0.2 ppm); Enantiomeric excess determined by 121  
HPLC analysis (Chiralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, 122  
iPrOH: hexane 5:95, 1 mL/min, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 11.0 min, 123  
(*IR,2S*) 21.4 min, other diastereomer 25.5 min and 35.0 min; 124  
 $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -86.6$  ( $c = 0.05$  in THF), dr: 99.7:0.3, ee 96.4%;  $^1\text{H}$  125  
NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ , 600 MHz):  $\delta$  7.40-7.27 (m, 9H), 5.53 (d, 1H, 126  
J = 4.9 Hz), 4.61 (d, 1H, J = 8.2 Hz), 4.53 (t, 1H, J = 9.0 Hz), 127  
1.20 (s, 9H);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ , 151 MHz):  $\delta$  154.5, 128  
145.9, 140.4, 132.3, 131.4, 129.9, 129.5, 127.6, 126.9, 125.7, 129  
77.9, 74.5, 59.4, 28.1; m/z (ESI) 404.2 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 100%], 406.1 130  
[(M+2+Na) $^+$ , 60%]. The data matches the reported data. 131  
  
***t*-Butyl-((*IR,2S*)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-**  
**hydroxyethyl)carbamate 29.**  
This compound is known and has been previously character-  
ised.<sup>18a</sup> This compound was prepared following the general pro-  
cedure **F** using *tert*-butyl (2-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chloro-  
phenyl)-2-oxoethyl)carbamate **28** (0.379 g, 1.00 mmol, 1.0 eq)  
in MeCN (10 mL), catalyst (*S,S*)-**20** (10.7 mg, 0.015 mmol,  
0.015 eq), DABCO (0.560 g, 5.00 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic  
acid (113  $\mu\text{L}$ , 3.00 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h when 100% conver-  
sion of ketone achieved (determined by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR), water (50  
mL) to quench and obtained solid material was filtered and  
dried to give **29** as a white solid (0.363 g, 0.952 mmol, 95.2%).  
TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), less UV active, strong  
 $\text{KMnO}_4$  & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na] $^+$   
404.0778,  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{19}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_4\text{NaO}_2$  requires [M+Na] $^+$  404.0777 (error  
-0.2 ppm); Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis  
(Chiralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 5:95,  
1 mL/min, T = 25 °C), (*IS,2R*) 11.0 min, (*IR,2S*) 21.4 min,  
other diastereomer 25.5 min and 35.0 min; dr: >99.9:<0.1, ee  
96.4%;  
  
**(*4S,5S*)-5-(3-Chlorophenyl)-4-(4-chlorophenyl) oxazolidin-**  
**2-one 30.**  
This compound is known and has been previously character-  
ised.<sup>18a</sup> Carbamate (*IS,2R*)-**29** (product of reduction by (*R,R*)-  
**20**, 300 mg, 0.787 mmol, 1.0 eq) was dissolved in pyridine (3  
mL) followed by addition of mesic anhydride (411 mg, 2.36  
mmol, 3.0 eq) and the resulting mixture was heated to 70 °C.  
After 18 h, the mixture was diluted with water (50 mL) and the  
resulting solid was filtered. The filtrate was checked on TLC  
but no trace of product was obtained. The obtained solid was  
dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and the organic layer was dried with  
 $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to  
generate the crude product which was further purified by col-  
umn chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60))  
to afford (*4S,5S*)-**30** as a yellow liquid. (0.180 g, 0.586 mmol,  
74.5%). TLC:  $R_f$  ca 0.3 (Hexane: EtOAc 8:2), strong UV active;  
HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na] $^+$  330.0054,  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{11}\text{Cl}_2\text{NNaO}_2$  re-  
quires [M+Na] $^+$  330.0059 (error 1.5 ppm);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ,  
500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.42-7.31 (m, 5H), 7.26-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.13 (d, 1H,  
J = 7.6 Hz), 6.07 (s, 1H), 5.20 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 4.72 (d, 1H,  
J = 7.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 126 MHz):  $\delta$  158.4, 139.1,  
136.5, 135.4, 135.3, 130.5, 129.7, 129.6, 127.9, 126.1, 124.1,  
85.3, 64.4; m/z (ESI) 330.3 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 100%], 332.2  
[(M+2+Na) $^+$ , 60%], 334.4 [(M+4+Na) $^+$ , 10%]. The data  
matches the reported data.  
  
**larger-scale reactions (synthesis of compounds 17e and**  
**18h).**

1 ***t*-Butyl-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)carbamate phenylethyl)carbamate **17e**. 62  
2 63  
3 This was prepared following the general procedure F using *tert*-64  
4 butyl (2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl)carbamate **13e** 65  
5 (1.0 g, 2.89 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (25 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**20** 66  
6 (31 mg, 0.043 mmol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (1.62 g, 14.5 mmol, 67  
7 5.0 eq) and formic acid (328  $\mu$ L, 8.67 mmol, 1.5 eq) for 24 h. 68  
8 When 100% conversion of ketone was achieved (determined by 69  
9 TLC), water (100 mL) was added to quench and DCM (3 x 30 70  
10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was pu- 71  
11 rified by column chromatography (20-60% EtOAc in petroleum 72  
12 ether (40-60)) to give **17e** as a white solid (0.890 g, 2.56 mmol, 73  
13 88.7%). Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis 74  
14 (Chiralpak IG, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 7:93, 75  
15 0.5 mL/min, 210nm, T = 25  $^{\circ}$ C), (*1S,2R*) 20.9 min, (*1R,2S*) 76  
16 27.0 min, other diastereomer 37.6 min and 45.4 min; dr: 77  
17 >99.9:<0.1, 94.9% ee;  $^1$ H NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ , 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.37 78  
18 - 7.20 (m, 10H), 5.45 (d, 1H, J = 5.3 Hz), 4.64-4.62 (m, 1H), 79  
19 4.53 (t, 1H, J = 9.1 Hz), 1.20 (s, 9H);  $^{13}$ C{ $^1$ H} NMR (DMSO- 80  
20  $d_6$ , 126 MHz): 154.4, 146.1, 141.3, 132.2, 129.4, 128.1, 127.6, 81  
21 126.9, 126.7, 126.6, 125.7, 77.7, 74.7, 59.9, 28.0. 82  
22  
23 **N-((1*S*,2*R*)-2-Hydroxy-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **18h**. 83  
24 84  
25 This compound is novel and was prepared following the general 86  
26 procedure F using N-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide **14h** (0.500 g, 1.26 88  
27 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (10 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (12 mg, 0.019 89  
28 mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.705 g, 6.30 mmol, 5.0 eq) and for- 90  
29 mic acid (174  $\mu$ L, 3.78 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 24 h. When 100% 91  
30 conversion of ketone achieved (determined by TLC), water (50 92  
31 mL) was added to quench and the solid product was filtered and 93  
32 dried to give **18h** as a brown solid (0.455 g, 1.14 mmol, 90.5%). 94  
33 Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpak 95  
34 IC, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 20:80, 1 mL/min, 96  
35 210nm, T = 25  $^{\circ}$ C), (*1S,2R*) 19.5 min, (*1R,2S*) 24.1 min, other 97  
36 diastereomer 46.6 min; dr: 95:5, major diastereomer 89.4% ee. 98  
37  $^1$ H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz):  $\delta$  7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.21- 99  
38 7.29 (m, 3H), 7.09 (d, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 6.96 (d, 2H, J = 5.7 Hz) 100  
39 6.75 (d, 2H, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.59 (d, 2H, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.30 (d, 1H) 101  
40 J = 7.2 Hz), 4.95 (m, 1H), 4.49-4.46 (m, 1H), 3.72 (s, 3H) 102  
41 2.38(d, 1H, J = 4.0 Hz) 2.34 (s, 3H);  $^{13}$ C{ $^1$ H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 103  
42 126 MHz):  $\delta$  159.2, 143.2, 139.3, 137.2, 129.4, 129.3, 128.3 104  
43 128.1, 128.0, 127.2, 126.7, 113.4, 76.8, 62.8, 55.3, 21.6. 105  
44 106  
45  
46 **Synthesis and reduction of N-methylated derivative 14aMe** 107  
47 **N,4-Dimethyl-N-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide 108**  
48 **14aMe**. To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-1,2-diphenyle- 109  
49 than-1-one (0.360 g, 1.29 mmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (20 mL) was 110  
50 added triethylamine (0.156 g, 0.2 mL, 1.54 mmol, 1.2 eq) and 111  
51 the mixture was cooled to 0  $^{\circ}$ C in an ice salt bath. Methylamine  
52 (0.087 g, 0.13 mL, 2.58 mmol, 2 eq) was added dropwise to the 112  
53 reaction mixture which was stirred at the same temperature for  
54 30 minutes. Once the reaction mixture started to become a sus- 113  
55 pension, water (50 mL) was added and the organic layer was 114  
56 separated. The organic layer was washed with water (3 x 50 115  
57 mL) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The organic layer was cooled to 116  
58 0  $^{\circ}$ C in an ice salt bath followed by addition of TEA (0.156 g, 117  
59 0.2 mL, 1.54 mmol, 1.2 eq) and tosyl chloride (0.280g, 1.00 118  
60 mmol, 0.7 eq) in DCM and the resulting solution was stirred at 119  
61 RT for 24h. Once the reaction was complete (assessed by TLC),****

water (150 mL) and DCM (50 mL) were added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude material was purified by column chromatography (30% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to afford **14aMe** as a white solid (0.180 g, 0.474 mmol, 36.8%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.3 (8:2, Hexane: EtOAc), strong UV active; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 402.1124, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 402.1134 (error 2.6 ppm);  $^1$ H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500MHz):  $\delta$  7.79 (d, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.63 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.51 (t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.39-7.36 (t, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.32-7.31 (m, 3H), 7.26 - 7.21 (m, 4H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H);  $^{13}$ C{ $^1$ H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126MHz):  $\delta$  190.7, 143.4, 136.6, 135.5, 134.3, 133.6, 129.9, 129.6, 129.2, 128.9, 128.8, 128.7, 127.4, 64.5, 31.6, 21.7; m/z (ESI) 402.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

#### **N-(2-Hydroxy-1,2-diphenylethyl)-N,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide **18aMe**.**

This compound is novel and was prepared following the general procedure F using N,4-dimethyl-N-(2-oxo-1,2-diphenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide **14aMe** (0.095 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.0 eq) in MeCN (2.5 mL), catalyst (*R,R*)-**2** (2.3 mg, 3.8  $\mu$ mol, 0.015 eq), DABCO (0.140 g, 1.25 mmol, 5.0 eq) and formic acid (28  $\mu$ L, 0.750 mmol, 3.0 eq) for 72h. When 50% conversion of ketone was achieved (determined by  $^1$ H NMR), water (30 mL) was added to quench and DCM (2 x 10 mL) for extraction to generate the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (50% EtOAc in petroleum ether (40-60)) to give **18aMe** as a white semi solid (0.045 g, 0.118 mmol, 47.2%). TLC: R<sub>f</sub> ca 0.2 (6:4, Hexane: EtOAc), weak UV active, strong KMnO<sub>4</sub> & PMA reactive; HRMS (ESI): found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 404.1293, C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NNaO<sub>3</sub>S requires [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> 404.1296 (error - 0.4 ppm); Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralcel OD-H, 250 mm x 4.6 mm column, iPrOH: hexane 25:75, 1 mL/min, 210nm, T = 25  $^{\circ}$ C), One diastereomer 10.3 min and 11.8, other diastereomer 25.6 min and 62.1 min; dr: 83:17, major diastereomer 90.2% ee, minor diastereomer 35% ee;  $^1$ H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500MHz): Major diastereomer  $\delta$  7.58 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.25 (d, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.20 - 7.16 (m, 5H), 7.11-7.10 (d, 2H, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.02 - 7.00 (m, 2H), 5.24 (d, 1H, J = 9.7 Hz), 5.13 (d, 1H, J = 9.7 Hz), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.61 (br.s., 1H), Minor diastereomer:  $\delta$  7.79-7.00 (m, 14H), 5.42 (d, 1H, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.29 (d, 1H, J = 8.5 Hz), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.61 (br.s., 1H);  $^{13}$ C{ $^1$ H} NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 126 MHz) both diastereomers:  $\delta$  143.5, 143.0, 141.2, 140.4, 136.6, 136.4, 135.6, 134.8, 133.6, 129.6, 129.5, 129.4, 129.2, 128.8, 128.7, 128.4, 128.3, 128.2, 128.1, 127.6, 127.5, 127.4, 127.2, 66.90, 65.21, 31.05, 31.31, 21.6, 21.5; m/z (ESI) 404.2 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

## ASSOCIATED CONTENT

### Supporting Information

The Supporting Information contains details of the optimization reactions, NMR spectra, chiral HPLC spectra and X-ray crystallographic data for structures CCDC 1988253 and 1988254. The Supporting Information is available free of charge on the ACS Publications website. Experimental procedures, NMR and HPLC spectra and X-rays.

## 1 AUTHOR INFORMATION

### 2 Corresponding Author

3 Professor Martin Wills, Department of Chemistry, University of  
4 Warwick, Coventry, CV4 7AL, UK. [m.wills@warwick.ac.uk](mailto:m.wills@warwick.ac.uk).

### 5 Author Contributions

6 The manuscript was written through contributions of all authors.

### 7 Notes

8 The authors declare no conflicting interests.

9 **Data sharing statement:** The research data (and/or materials)  
10 supporting this publication can be accessed at <http://wrap.warwick.ac.uk/>.

## 14 ACKNOWLEDGMENT

15 We thank Warwick University for support of SKG through a Chan-  
16 cellors International Fellowship. The X-ray diffraction instrument  
17 was obtained through the Science City Project with support from  
18 the AWM and part funded by the ERDF.

## 19 REFERENCES

20  
21 1) Reviews. a) Wang, D.; Astruc, D. The Golden Age of Transfer  
22 Hydrogenation. *Chem. Rev.* **2015**, *115*, 6621–6686. b) Noyori, R.;  
23 Hashiguchi, S. Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation Catalyzed by Chiral  
24 Ruthenium Complexes. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1997**, *30*, 97–102.

25 2) a) Fujii, A.; Hashiguchi, S.; Uematsu, N.; Ikariya, T.; Noyori, R.  
26 Ruthenium(II)-Catalyzed Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation of Ketones  
27 Using a Formic Acid–Triethylamine Mixture. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*  
28 **1996**, *118*, 2521–2522. b) Hall, A. M. R.; Dong, P.; Codina, A.; Lowe,  
29 J. P.; Hintermair, U. Kinetics of Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation,  
30 Catalyst Deactivation, and Inhibition with Noyori Complexes As Re-  
31 vealed by Real-Time High-Resolution FlowNMR Spectroscopy. *ACS*  
32 *Catal.* **2019**, *9*, 2079–2090.

33 3) a) Nedden, H. G.; Zanotti-Gerosa, A.; Wills, M. The Develop-  
34 ment of Phosphine-Free Tethered Ruthenium(II) Catalysts for the  
35 Asymmetric Reduction of Ketones and Imines. *Chem. Rec.* **2016**, *16*,  
36 2623–2643. b) Touge, T.; Hakamata, T.; Nara, H.; Kobayashi, T.; Sayo,  
37 N.; Saito, T.; Kayaki, Y.; Ikariya, T. Oxo-Tethered Ruthenium(II)  
38 Complex as a Bifunctional Catalyst for Asymmetric Transfer Hydro-  
39 genation and H<sub>2</sub> Hydrogenation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2011**, *133*, 14960–  
40 14963. c) Parekh, V.; Ramsden, J. A.; Wills, M. Ether-tethered  
41 Ru(II)/TsDPEN complexes; synthesis and applications to asymmetric  
42 transfer hydrogenation. *Catal. Sci. Technol.* **2012**, *2*, 406–414. d) Kišić,  
43 A.; Stephan, M.; Mohar, B. *ansa*-Ruthenium(II) Complexes of DPEN-  
44 SO<sub>2</sub>N(Me)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>(η<sup>6</sup>-aryl) Conjugate Ligands for Asymmetric Transfer  
45 Hydrogenation of Aryl Ketones. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2014**, *356*, 3193–  
46 3198. e) Cotman, A. E.; Modéc, B.; Mohar, B. Stereoregular 2,3-Di-  
47 substituted 1-Indanols via Ruthenium(II)-Catalyzed Dynamic Kinetic  
48 Resolution–Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20*,  
49 2921–2924. f) Soni, R.; Jolley, K. E.; Gosiewska, S.; Clarkson, G. J.;  
50 Fang, Z.; Hall, T. H.; Treloar, B. N.; Knighton, R. C.; Wills, M. Synthesis  
51 of Enantiomerically Pure and Racemic Benzyl-Tethered  
52 Ru(II)/TsDPEN Complexes by Direct Arene Substitution: Further  
53 Complexes and Applications. *M. Organometallics* **2018**, *37*, 48–64. g)  
54 Soni, R.; Jolley, K. E.; Clarkson, G. J.; Wills, M. Direct Formation of  
55 Tethered Ru(II) Catalysts Using Arene Exchange. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*,  
56 5110–5113.

57 4) Molecular modelling. a) Dub, P. A.; Gordon, J. C. The mechanism  
58 of enantioselective ketone reduction with Noyori and Noyori–Ikariya  
59 bifunctional catalysts. *Dalton Trans.* **2016**, *45*, 6756–6781. b) Dub, P.  
60 A.; Gordon, J. C. Metal–Ligand Bifunctional Catalysis: The “Ac-  
61 cepted” Mechanism, the Issue of Concertedness, and the Function of

62 the Ligand in Catalytic Cycles Involving Hydrogen Atoms. *ACS Catal.*  
63 **2017**, *7*, 6635–6655.

64 5) a) Monnerau, L.; Cartigny, D.; Scalone, M.; Ayad, T.; Ratovelomanana-Vidal, V. Efficient Synthesis of Differentiated *syn*-1,2-Diol  
65 Derivatives by Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation–Dynamic Kinetic  
66 Resolution of  $\alpha$ -Alkoxy-Substituted  $\beta$ -Ketoesters. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2015**,  
67 *21*, 11799–11806. b) Bai, J.; Miao, S.; Wu, Y.; Zhang, Y. Asymmetric  
68 Reduction of 2-Chloro-3-oxo Esters by Transfer Hydrogenation. *Chin.*  
69 *J. Chem.* **2011**, *29*, 2476–2480. c) Hu, X.; Zhang, K.; Chang, F.; Liu,  
70 R.; Liu, G.; Cheng, T. A substitution/dynamic kinetic resolution –  
71 Asymmetric transfer hydrogenation tandem process for preparation of  
72 stereocenters  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones. *Mol. Catal.* **2018**, *452*, 271–276. d)  
73 Echeverria, P. G.; Ayad, T.; Phansavath, P.; Ratovelomanana-Vidal, V.  
74 Recent Developments in Asymmetric Hydrogenation and Transfer Hy-  
75 drogenation of Ketones and Imines through Dynamic Kinetic Resolu-  
76 tion. *Synthesis* **2016**, *48*, 2523–2539.

77 6) Echeverria, P.-G.; Cornil, J.; Féraud, C.; Guérinot, A.; Cossy, J.;  
78 Phansavath, P.; Ratovelomanana-Vidal, V. Asymmetric transfer hydro-  
79 genation of  $\alpha$ -amino  $\beta$ -keto ester hydrochlorides through dynamic ki-  
80 netic resolution. *RSC Adv.* **2015**, *5*, 56815–56819.

81 7) a) Ishida, K.; Obata, Y.; Akagi, C.; Onuki, Y.; Takayama K. Prac-  
82 tical syntheses of *D*-erythro and L-threo-ceramide [NDS] and differ-  
83 ence in contribution of each isomer in microstructure of *stratum*  
84 *corneum* intercellular lipids. *J. Drug Discovery Sci. Technol.* **2014**, *24*,  
85 689–693. b) Touge, T.; Kuwana, M.; Komatsuki, Y.; Tanaka, S.; Nara,  
86 H.; Matsumura, K.; Sayo, N.; Kashibuchi, Y.; and Saito, T. Develop-  
87 ment of Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation with a Bifunctional Oxo-  
88 Tethered Ruthenium Catalyst in Flow for the Synthesis of a Ceramide  
89 (d-erythro-CER[NDS]). *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2019**, *23*, 452–461.

90 8) Sun, G.; Zhou, Z.; Luo, Z.; Wang, H.; Chen, L.; Xu, Y.; Li, S.;  
91 Jian, W.; Zeng, J.; Hu, B.; Han, X.; Lin, Y.; Wang, Z. Highly Enanti-  
92 oselective Synthesis of *syn*- $\beta$ -Hydroxy  $\alpha$ -Dibenzylamino Esters via  
93 DKR Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation and Gram-Scale Prepara-  
94 tion of Droxidopa. *Org. Lett.* **2017**, *19*, 4339–4342.

95 9) a) Seashore-Ludlow, B.; Villo, P.; Häcker, C.; Somfai, P. Enanti-  
96 oselective Synthesis of anti- $\beta$ -Hydroxy- $\alpha$ -amido Esters via Transfer  
97 Hydrogenation. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12*, 5274–5277. b) Seashore-Ludlow,  
98 B.; Villo, P.; Somfai, P. Enantioselective Synthesis of anti- $\beta$ -Hydroxy-  
99  $\alpha$ -Amido Esters by Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation in Emulsions.  
100 *Chem.–Eur. J.* **2012**, *18*, 7219–7223. c) Rolt, A.; O’Neill, P. M.; Liang,  
101 T. J.; Stachulski, A. V. Synthesis of MeBmt and related derivatives via  
102 *syn*-selective ATH-DKR. *RSC Adv.* **2019**, *9*, 40336–40339. d) Liu, Z.;  
103 Shultz, C. S.; Sherwood, C. A.; Krska, S.; Dormer, P. G.; Desmond,  
104 R.; Lee, C.; Sherer, E. C.; Shpungin, J.; Cuff, J.; Xu, F. Highly enanti-  
105 oselective synthesis of anti aryl  $\beta$ -hydroxy  $\alpha$ -amino esters via DKR  
106 transfer hydrogenation, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2011**, *52*, 1685–1688. e) Mo-  
107 har, B.; Valleix, A.; Desmurs, J.-M.; Felemez, M.; Wagner, A.; Mi-  
108 oskowski, C. Highly enantioselective synthesis via dynamic kinetic  
109 resolution under transfer hydrogenation using Ru( $\eta^6$ -arene)-N-per-  
110 fluorosulfonyl-1,2-diamine catalysts: a first insight into the relationship  
111 of the ligand’s pKa and the catalyst activity. *Chem. Commun.* **2001**,  
112 2572–2573.

113 10) a) Chung, J. Y. L.; Scott, J. P.; Andersson, C.; Bishop, B.;  
114 Bremeyer, N.; Cao, Y.; Chen, Q.; Dunn, R.; Kassim, A.; Lieberman,  
115 D.; Moment, A. J.; Sheen, F.; Zacuto, M. Evolution of a Manufacturing  
116 Route to Omarigliptin, A Long-Acting DPP-4 Inhibitor for the Treat-  
117 ment of Type 2 Diabetes. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2015**, *19*, 1760–1768.  
118 b) Xu, F.; Zacuto, M. J.; Kohmura, Y.; Rosen, J.; Gibb, A.; Alam, M.  
119 Scott, J. P.; Tschaen, D. Asymmetric Synthesis of Highly Functional-  
120 ized Tetrahydropyran DPP-4 Inhibitor. *Org. Lett.* **2014**, *16*, 5422–  
121 5425.

122 11) Gonzalez-Bobes, G.; Hanson, R.; Strotman, N.; Guo, Z., and  
123 Goswami, A. Enantioselective Synthesis of a Positive Allosteric Mod-  
124 ulator of the Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor 5 (mGluR5) Receptor  
125 via Dynamic Kinetic Resolution of  $\alpha$ -Amino Ketones. *Adv. Synth.*  
126 *Catal.* **2016**, *358*, 2077–2082.

127 12) a) Vyas, V. K.; Bhanage, B. N. Kinetic Resolution Driven Diastereo-  
128 and Enantioselective Synthesis of cis- $\beta$ -Heteroaryl Amino Cycloalkanols  
129



1 by Ruthenium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation. *Org. Chem.* **2016**, *18*, 6436-6439. b) Zhang, Y.-M.; Zhang, Q.-Y.; Wang, D.-C.; Xie, M.-S.; Qu, G.-R.; Guo, H.-M. Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation of *rac*- $\alpha$ -(Purin-9-yl)cyclopentones via Dynamic Kinetic Resolution for the Construction of Carbocyclic Nucleosides. *Org. Lett.* **2019**, *21*, 2998-3002. c) Cotman, A. E.; Lozinsek, M.; Wang, B.; Stephan, M.; Mohar, B. *trans*-Diastereoselective Ru(II)-Catalyzed Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation of  $\alpha$ -Acetamido Benzocyclic Ketones via Dynamic Kinetic Resolution. *Org. Lett.* **2019**, *21*, 3644-3648. d) Jeran, M.; Cotman, A. E.; Stephan, M.; Mohar, B. Stereopure Functionalized Benzosultams via Ruthenium(II)-Catalyzed Dynamic Kinetic Resolution-Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation, *Org. Lett.* **2017**, *19*, 2042-2045.

13) a) Murry, J. E.; Frantz, D. E.; Soheili, A.; Tillyer, R.; Grabowski, E. J. J.; Reider, P. J. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -Amido Ketones via Organic Catalysis: Thiazolium-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling of Aldehydes with  $\alpha$ -acylimines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 9696-9697. b) Albanese, D. C. M.; Gaggero, N. An Overview on the N-Heterocyclic Carbene-Catalyzed Aza-Benzoin Condensation Reaction. *Catalysts* **2018**, *8*, 181-200.

14) a) (N-Bz-protected **16a**) Lim, J.; Leitch, D. C. Lewis Acid-Catalyzed Addition of Benzophenone Imine to Epoxides Enables the Selective Synthesis and Derivatization of Primary 1,2-Amino Alcohols. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2018**, *22*, 641-649. b) (N-Boc-protected **17a**) Xu, B.; Zhu, B.; Zuo, X.; Zhang, Z. C.; Zhou, Q. L. Enantioselective N-H insertion reaction of  $\alpha$ -aryl  $\alpha$ -diazoketones: an efficient route to chiral  $\alpha$ -aminoketones. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2014**, *53*, 3913-3916. c) (N-Boc-protected **17a**, N-Ts-protected **18a**, N-Cbz-protected **19a**) Qin, Y.; Wang, C.; Huang, Z.; Xiao, X.; Jiang, Y. Synthesis of Enantiopure tert-Butanesulfinamide from tert-Butanesulfinyloxazolidinone. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 8533-8536. d) (N-Ts-protected **18a**) Li, G.; Chang, H.-T.; Sharpless, K. B. Catalytic Asymmetric Aminohydroxylation (AA) of Olefins. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1996**, *35*, 451-454. e) (N-Cbz-protected **19a**) Yar, M.; Fritz, S. P.; Gates, P. J.; McGarrigle, E. M.; Aggarwal, V. K. Synthesis of N-Vinyloxazolidinones and Morpholines from Amino Alcohols and Vinylsulfonium Salts: Analysis of the Outcome's Dependence on the N-Protecting Group by Nanospray Mass Spectrometry. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2012**, 160-166.

15) (a) Václavík, J.; Kuzma, M.; Přeč, J.; Kačer, P. Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation of Imines and Ketones Using Chiral Ru(II)( $\eta^6$ -p-cymene)[(S,S)-N-TsDPEN] as a Catalyst: A Computational Study. *Organometallics* **2011**, *30*, 4822-4829; (b) Šot, P.; Kuzma, M.; Václavík, J.; Pecháček, J.; Přeč, J.; Januščák, J.; Kačer, P. Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation of Acetophenone N-Benzylzylimine Using [Ru(II)(S,S)-TsDPEN]( $\eta^6$ -p-cymene): A DFT Study. *Organometallics* **2012**, *31*, 6496-6499. c) Vyas, V. K.; Bhanage, B. M. Asymmetric transfer hydrogenation of seven membered tricyclic ketones: N-substituted dibenzo[b,e]azepine-6,11-dione driven by nonclassical CH/O interactions. *Org. Chem. Front.* **2016**, *3*, 614-619.

16) (a) Kosmalski, T.; Wojtczak, A.; Zaidlewicz, M. Asymmetric synthesis of  $\beta$ -dialkylamino alcohols by transfer hydrogenation of  $\alpha$ -dialkylamino ketones. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2009**, *20*, 1138-1143. (b) Kawamoto, A. M.; Wills, M. Enantioselective synthesis of  $\alpha$ -hydroxyamines and aziridines using asymmetric transfer hydrogenation of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1*, **2001**, 1916-1928.

17) a) Wang, F. Y.; Zheng, L. S.; Lang, Q. W.; Yin, C. C.; Wu, T.; Phansavath, P.; Chen, G. Q.; Ratovelomanana-Vidal, V.; Zhang, X. Rh(III)-Catalyzed diastereoselective transfer hydrogenation: an efficient entry to key intermediates of HIV protease inhibitors. *Chem. Commun.* **2020**, *56*, 3119-3122. b) Hamada, T.; Torii, T.; Onishi, T.; Izawa, K.; Ikariya, T. Asymmetric Transfer Hydrogenation of  $\alpha$ -Amidinoalkyl  $\alpha'$ -Chloromethyl Ketones with Chiral Rh Complexes. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 7391-7394.

18) a) Gonzalez-Lopez de Turiso, F.; Sun, D.; Rew, Y.; Bartberger, M. D.; Beck, H. P.; Canon, J.; Chen, A.; Chow, D.; Correll, T. L.; Huang, X.; Julian, L. D.; Kayser, F.; Lo, M.-C.; Long, A. M.; McMinn, D.; Oliner, J. D.; Osgood, T.; Powers, J. P.; Saiki, A. Y.; Schneider, S.; Shaffer, P.; Xiao, S.-H.; Yakowec, P.; Yan, X.; Ye, Q.; Yu, D.; Zhao, X.; Zhou, J.; Medina, J. C.; Olson, S. H. Rational Design and Binding Mode Duality of MDM2-p53 Inhibitors. *J. Med. Chem.* **2013**, *56*, 4053-4070. b) Gonzalez, A. Z.; Eksterowicz, J.; Bartberger, M. D.; Beck, H. P.; Canon, J.; Chen, A.; Chow, D.; Duquette, J.; Fox, B. M.; Fu, J.; Huang, X.; Houze, J. B.; Jin, L.; Li, Y.; Li, Z.; Ling, Y.; Lo, M.-C.; Long, A. M.; McGee, L. R.; McIntosh, J.; McMinn, D. L.; Oliner, J. D.; Osgood, T.; Rew, Y.; Saiki, A. Y.; Shaffer, P.; Wortman, S.; Yakowec, P.; Yan, X.; Ye, Q.; Yu, D.; Zhao, X.; Zhou, J.; Olson, S. H.; Medina, J. C.; Sun, D. Selective and Potent Morpholinone Inhibitors of the MDM2-p53 Protein-Protein Interaction. *J. Med. Chem.* **2014**, *57*, 2472-2488.

19) Wu, X.; Xin, X.; Fu, Z.; Xie, L.; Liu, K.; Wang, Z.; Li, W.; Yuana, Z.; W. Water-controlled selective preparation of  $\alpha$ -mono or  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dihalo ketones via catalytic cascade reaction of unactivated alkynes with 1,3-dihalo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin. *Green Chem.*, **2017**, *19*, 1983-1989.

20) Carmine, G. D.; Ragno, D.; Risi, C. D.; Bortolini, O.; Giovannini, P. P.; Fantin, G.; Massi, A. Synthesis of functionalized imidazolidine-2-thiones via NHC/base-promoted aza-benzoin/aza-acetalization domino reactions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2017**, *15*, 8788-8801.

21) Xu, F.; Si, X.; Song, Y.; Wang, X.; Liu, C.; Geng, P.; Du, M. Palladium-Catalyzed C-N Bond Cleavage of 2H-Azirines for the Synthesis of Functionalized  $\alpha$ -Amido Ketones. *J. Org. Chem.* **2019**, *84*, 2200-2208.

22) Hashimoto, T.; Hirose, M.; Maruoka, K. Asymmetric Imino Aza-enamine Reaction Catalyzed by Axially Chiral Dicarboxylic Acid: Use of Arylaldehyde N,N-Dialkylhydrazones as Acyl Anion Equivalent. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **2008**, *130*, 7556-7557.

23) Yadagiri, D.; Anbarasan, P. An iodine(III) mediated oxidative rearrangement of enamines: efficient synthesis of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. *Chem. Commun.*, **2015**, *51*, 14203-14206.

24) Blizzard, T. A.; Buser-Doepner, C. A.; Frantz, D. E.; Hamilton, K.; Hoang, M.; Lee, L.; Moyes, C. R.; Murry, J. A.; Soheili, A. A method of treating cancer. Merck & Co., Inc., WO2006/31607, 2006, A3.

25) Osamu, H.; Masao I.; Yasumasa H. Novel N  $\rightarrow$  C acyl migration reaction of acyclic imides: A facile method for  $\alpha$ -aminoketones and  $\beta$ -aminoalcohols. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 5537-5540.

26) Rammurthy, B.; Swamy, P.; Naresh, M.; Srujana, K.; Durgaiiah, C.; Krishna Sai, G.; Narender, N. A new and versatile one-pot strategy to synthesize alpha-bromoketones from secondary alcohols using ammonium bromide and oxone. *New J. Chem.* **2017**, *41*, 3710 - 3714.

27) Jiang, Q.; Xu, B.; Zhao, A.; Jia, J.; Liu, T.; Guo, C. Transition-Metal-Free Oxidative  $\alpha$ -C-H Amination of Ketones via a Radical Mechanism: Mild Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -Amino Ketones. *J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, *79*, 8750-8756.

28) a) Buil, M. A.; Calbet, M.; Castillo, M.; Castro, J.; Esteve, C.; Ferrer, M.; Forns, P.; González, J.; López, S.; Roberts, R. S.; Sevilla, S.; Vidal, B.; Vidal, L.; Vilaseca, P. Structure-activity relationships (SAR) and structure-kinetic relationships (SKR) of sulphone-based CRTh2 antagonists. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2016**, *113*, 102-133. b) Lin, C.-L.; Yang, D.-Y. Synthesis of Coumarin/Pyrrrole-Fused Heterocycles and Their Photochemical and Redox-Switching Properties. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 2802-2805.

29) a) Besse, P.; Veschambre, H.; Dickman, M.; Chénevert, R. Enantioselective Synthesis of Both Enantiomers of Cathinone via the Microbiological Reduction of 2-Azido-1-phenyl-1-propanone. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 8288-8291. b) Steves, J. E.; Preger, Y.; Martinelli, J. R.; Welch, C. J.; Root, T. W.; Hawkins, J. M.; Stahl, S. Process Development of CuI/ABNO/NMI-Catalyzed Aerobic Alcohol Oxidation. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2015**, *19*, 1548-1553.

30) Curtin, D. Y.; Pollak, P. I. Stereospecificity in the Rearrangement of Aminoalcohols. II. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, *73*, 992-994.

31) Johannes S. B.; Walter S. I. Mixed Benzoin. X. Conversion of Benzanisoin into Anisbenzoin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1933**, *55*, 4312-4317.

32) Gerhard S.; Hong G.; Sonja B. Studien zum Reaktionsmechanismus der Hydantoin-Synthese nach Biltz, I. Mitt.: Nachweis der

- 1 Zwischenstufen der Hydantoin-Synthese nach Biltz. *Archiv der Pharmazie*, **1992**, 325, 779 – 783. 36
- 2 33) Günther D.; Günther H.; Klaus F.; Rudolf S. Preparation of dia- 37
- 3 stereomerically pure 9-carboxybicyclo[6.1.0]nonane derivatives. *Jour- 38*
- 4 *nal für Praktische Chemie*, **1996**, 32, 302-307. 39
- 5 34) Merck, Sharp & Dohme Co.; Siliphaivanh, P.; Methot, 40
- 6 J.; Lipford, K. A.; Molinari, D.; Sloman, D. L.; Witter, D.; Wan, 41
- 7 Z.; Liu, W. - WO2016/100050, **2016**, A1. 42
- 8 35) Villar, A.; Hövelmann, C. H.; Nieger, M.; Muñoz, K. First os- 43
- 9 mium-catalysed ketamination of alkenes. *Chem. Commun.* **2005**, 3304– 44
- 10 3306. 45
- 11 36) a) Kobayashi, Y.; Masakado, S.; Takemoto, Y. Photoactivated 46
- 12 N-Acyliminoiodinanes Applied to Amination: An ortho-Methoxyme- 47
- 13 thyl Group Stabilizes Reactive Precursors. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2018**, 48
- 14 57, 693 –697. B) Luo, Z.-B.; Wu, J.-Y.; Hou, X.-L.; Dai, L.-X. Facile 49
- 15 preparation of  $\alpha$ -amino ketones from oxidative ring-opening of aziri- 50
- 16 dines by pyridineN-oxide. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2007**, 5, 3428 – 3430. 51
- 17 37) a) Michel, B. W.; McCombs, J. R.; Winkler, A.; Sigman, M. S. 52
- 18 Catalyst-Controlled Wacker-Type Oxidation of Protected Allylic 53
- 19 Amines. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2010**, 49, 7312 – 7315. b) Baumann, 54
- 20 T.; Baechle, M.; Braese, S. An Efficient, Inexpensive, and Shelf-Stable 55
- 21 Diazotransfer Reagent: Imidazole-1-sulfonyl Azide Hydrochloride. 56
- 22 *Org. Lett.* **2006**, 8, 3797-3800. 57
- 23 38) a) Moustakim, M.; Clark, P. G. K; Trulli, L.; Fuentes de Arriba, 58
- 24 A. L.; Ehebauer, M. T.; Chaikuad, A.; Murphy, E. J.; Mendez-Johnson, 59
- 25 J.; Daniels, D.; Hou, C.-F. D.; Lin, Y.-H.; Walker, J. R.; Hui, R.; Yang, 60
- 26 H.; Dorrell, L.; Rogers, C. M.; Monteiro, O.P.; Fedorov, O.; Huber, K. 61
- 27 V. M.; Knapp, S.; Heer, J.; Dixon, D. J.; Brennan, P. E. Discovery of a 62
- 28 PCAF Bromodomain Chemical Probe. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 63
- 29 827 –831. b) Guo, R.; , S.; Chen, X.; Tsang C.-W.; Jia, W.; Sui-Seng, 64
- 30 C.; Amoroso, D.; Abdur-Rashid, K. Synthesis of Chiral Aminophos- 65
- 31 phines from Chiral Aminoalcohols via Cyclic Sulfamidates. *J. Org. 66*
- 32 *Chem.* **2010**, 75, 937-940. 67
- 33 39) Crook, S.; Parr, N. J.; Simmons, J.; Jones, S. Examining the 68
- 34 origin of selectivity in the reaction of racemic alcohols with chiral N- 69
- 35 phosphoryl oxazolidinones. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2014**, 25, 1298– 70
1308. 71
- 40) Kresze, G.; Sommerfeld, D.; Albrecht, R. Reaktionen mit N - 72
- 41) a) Cho, B. T.; Chun, Y. S. Catalytic Enantioselective Reactions. 73
- Part 12. Enantioselective Addition of Diethylzinc to Aldehydes Cata- 74
- lyzed by Zinc Complexes Modified with Chiral  $\beta$ -Sulfonamidoalco- 75
- hols. *Synth. Commun.* **1999**, 29, 521-531. b) Tanaka, Y.; Taniguchi, N.; 76
- Kimura, T.; Uemura, M. Asymmetric Synthesis of anti- and syn- $\beta$ - 77
- Amino Alcohols by Reductive Cross-Coupling of Transition Metal-Co- 78
- ordinated Planar Chiral Arylaldehydes with Aldimines. *J. Org. Chem.* 79
- 2002**, 67, 9227-9237. 80
- 42) a) Groeper, J. A.; Eagles, J. B.; Hitchcock, S. R. A facile, one- 81
- pot synthesis of Ephedra-based aziridines. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 82
- 2009**, 20, 1969–1974; b) Miyazawa, K.; Koike, T.; Akita, M. Regio- 83
- specific Intermolecular Aminohydroxylation of Olefins by Photore- 84
- dox Catalysis. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2015**, 21, 11677 – 11680. 85
- 43) Kim, J.; Ko, K.; Cho, S. H. Diastereo- And Enantioselective 86
- Synthesis of  $\beta$ -Aminoboronate Esters by Copper(I)-Catalyzed 1,2-Ad- 87
- dition of 1,1-Bis[(pinacolato)boryl]alkanes to Imines. *Angew. Chem.* 88
- Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 11584 –11588. 89